## LONE STAR CONFERENCE 2013-14 Handbook TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Championships                            | and Meeting Dates   | 2   |
|--|---|---|
| Membership Di                            | Conference Office Angelo State University Cameron University Eastern New Mexico University Midwestern State University Tarleton State University Texas A&M University-Commerce Texas A&M University-Kingsville Texas Woman's University West Texas A&M University | 3-13<br>3-4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13  |
| LSC Mission an<br>Constitution<br>Bylaws | d NCAA Division II Philosophy Statement   | 14<br>15-20<br>21-32  |
| Sports Agreeme                           | Ints (Operating Codes) Game Management Baseball Basketball Cross Country Football Golf Soccer Softball Tennis Track and Field Volleyball Sports Information Athletic Training Lightning Policy Conference SAAC Compliance   | 33-78<br>33-34<br>35-37<br>38-42<br>43-44<br>45-48<br>49-50<br>51-53<br>54-56<br>57-59<br>60-65<br>66-68<br>69-71<br>72-75<br>76-77<br>78 |
| LSC Hall of Hot<br>LSC Media Awa         |   | 80<br>81  |
| Lone Star Confe                          | Basketball Complimentary Pass List Football Complimentary Pass List Sportsmanship Public Address Announcement Championship Code of Conduct Organizational Values  | 82-87<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85-86<br>87  |

Note: All other Lone Star Conference forms can be found online by following the "Members Only" link on the conference website (http://www.lonestarconference.org).

## **LONE STAR CONFERENCE 2013-14 Calendar**

## **CHAMPIONSHIPS AND EVENTS**

EVENT DATE SITE

FOOTBALL (Lone Star Football Festival) September 12-13-14, 2013 AT&T Stadium in Arlington, Texas

CROSS COUNTRY (men & women) October 26, 2013 Greyhound Stadium in Blackwater Draw, New Mexico

SOCCER (women) November 8-10, 2013 No. 1 Seed

VOLLEYBALL November 21-22-23, 2013 No. 1 Seed

INDOOR TRACK & FIELD (men & women) March 1-2, 2014 Texas Tech University in Lubbock, Texas

BASKETBALL (men & women) March 5-6-7-8, 2014 Allen Event Center in Allen, Texas

SOFTBALL (LSC Showcase) March 13-14-15-16, 2014 Wichita Falls, Texas

GOLF (men & women) April 21-22, 2014 Horseshoe Bay Golf Club in Horseshoe Bay, Texas

TENNIS (women) April 25-26, 2014 Southlake Tennis Center in Southlake, Texas

SOFTBALL May 2-3, 2014 No. 1 Seed

OUTDOOR TRACK & FIELD (men & women) May 1-2-3, 2014 Javelina Stadium in Kingsville, Texas

BASEBALL May 8-9-10, 2014 No. 1 Seed

## **MEETINGS AND SEMINARS**

#### MEETING DATE SIT

SAAC Summer Retreat Fri-Sat-Sun, July 26-27-28 Cameron University in Lawton, Okla.

Fall Media Day Tuesday, July 30 Fort Worth, Texas
Cross Country/Track&Field Monday, September 16 Allen, Texas
Athletics Administrators Thursday, September 19 Conference Call

Faculty Representatives Tuesday, October 1 Conference Call

PresidentsMonday, October 21Conference Call (third Monday in October)TennisThursday, October 31Conference Call

Faculty Representatives/SAACMonday, November 25Allen, TexasSoccerMonday, December 2Conference CallAthletic TrainersTuesday, December 3Conference CallAthletics AdministratorsMonday, December 16Allen, Texas

Volleyball Wednesday, January 8 Allen, Texas
Faculty Representatives Thursday, January 16 NCAA Convention

Presidents Friday, January 17 NCAA Convention (Friday of Convention weekend)

Marketing/DevelopmentMonday, January 27Conference CallSports InformationThursday, February 6Conference CallFootballMonday, February 10Allen, TexasAthletics AdministratorsTuesday, March 4Allen, Texas

Athletics Administrators

Tuesday, March 4

Allen, Texas
Faculty Representatives

Wednesday, March 19

Conference Call

Presidents Friday, April 11 Conference Call (second Friday in April)

Basketball Monday, April 14 Allen, Texas

Golf Sunday, April 20 Site of Championship Baseball Tuesday, May 6 Allen, Texas

Softball TBD TBD

Administrative Summit Wed-Thu-Fri, June 18-20 Allen, Texas

Athletics Administrators TBD Allen, Texas

**Faculty Representatives** 

ComplianceTBDAllen, TexasLSC Women's WorkshopTBDAllen, TexasLSC Rules SeminarTBDAllen, Texas

**TBD** 

Presidents Monday, July 21 Allen, Texas (third Monday in July)

SAAC Summer Retreat Fri-Sat-Sun, July 25-26-27 Allen Texas
Sports Information Monday, July 28 Arlington, Texas
Fall Media Day Tuesday, July 29 Arlington, Texas

Allen, Texas

## LONE STAR CONFERENCE 2013-14 Directory

## **CONFERENCE OFFICE**

Address: 1221 W. Campbell, Suite 171, Richardson, Texas 75080 | Fax: 972-234-4110 | www.lonestarconference.org

| Position                            | Name             | Office               | E-Mail                         | Home / Mobile               |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Commissioner                        | Stan Wagnon      | 972-234-0033, x. 101 | stan@lonestarconference.org    | 214-705-7783 / 214-733-3578 |
| Asst. Comm./Compliance              | Jay Poerner      | 972-234-0033, x. 102 | jay@lonestarconference.org     | 972-233-7908 / 972-897-4591 |
| Asst. Comm./Media Relations         | Melanie Robotham | 972-234-0033, x. 103 | melanie@lonestarconference.org | / 479-283-4054              |
| Asst. Comm./Corp. Sales & Marketing | Tommy Wright     | 972-234-0033, x. 106 | tommy@lonestarconference.org   | / 847-372-8761              |

## **COORDINATORS OF OFFICIALS**

| Position   | Name                                       | Office                                | E-Mail                                      | Fax          | Home / Mobile      |             |
|------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Football   | Tim CrowleyPO Box 26776, Austin            |                                       | ncaasupervisor@gmail.com                    | n/a          | / 97               | 72-342-9947 |
| Basketball |  | 254-744-8542ite 201, Waco, TX 76701   | tonystig@aol.com                            | 254-662-6627 | / 25               | 54-744-8542 |
| Softball   |  | 210-364-1110<br>San Antonio, TX 78251 | doramtz@sbcglobal.net                       | 210-523-5808 | 210-523-5808 / 210 | 0-364-1110  |
| Volleyball |  |                                       | john@aoasports.com<br>orjkimmel@satx.rr.com | 210-678-9434 | 210-670-8318 / 210 | 0-392-9552  |
| Soccer     | George Ostrander<br>4216 Eldorado Drive, l |                                       | geo.ostrander@verizon.net                   | 972-769-1015 | 972-985-7494 / 972 | 2-365-3059  |
| Baseball   | Doug McClure500 Night Hawk Drive           |                                       | dougmcclure61@yahoo.com                     |              | 405-414-0293 / 409 | 5-819-9844  |
|            |  |                                       |   |              |                    |             |

#### **COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS - EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

| Position          | Name                 | Office       | E-Mail                 | Fax          | Home / Mobile |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Chair             | Dr. Dominic Dottavio | 254-968-9921 | president@tarleton.edu | 254-968-9920 |               |
| Vice Chair        | Dr. Brian May        | 325-942-2073 | president@angelo.edu   | 325-942-2038 |               |
| Second Vice Chair | Dr. Steven Gamble    | 575-562-2121 | steven.gamble@enmu.edu | 575-562-2980 | 575-562-2205  |
| Third Vice Chair  | Dr. John McArthur    | 580-581-2201 | jmcarthur@cameron.edu  | 580-581-2421 |               |

## **COUNCIL OF FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVES - OFFICERS**

| Position   | Name                 | Office       | E-Maii                     | rax          | Home / Mobile  |
|------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Chair      | Dr. Randall Williams | 361-593-3694 | randall.williams@tamuk.edu | 361-593-3788 |                |
| Vice Chair | Dr. Eric Gruver      | 903-468-3004 | eric.gruver@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3008 | / 903-366-1832 |

## **COUNCIL OF ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATORS - OFFICERS**

| Position   | Name            | Office       | E-Mail                  | Fax          | Home / Mobile  |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Chair      | Dr. Jeff Geiser | 575-562-2153 | jeff.geiser@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | / 575-309-3198 |
| Vice Chair | Sean Johnson    | 325-942-2267 | sean.johnson@angelo.edu | 325-942-2158 | /325-227-3009  |

## **ADVISORY GROUPS - OFFICERS**

| Advisory Group                | CAA Liaison(s)                   | Chair (term expiration date)       | Vice-Chair            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Directors of Compliance       | Judy Sackfield, A&M-C            | open                               | open                  |
| Sports Information Directors  | Christina Whetsel, ASU           | Naveen Boppana, TWU (2014)         | Trey Reed, MSU (2015) |
| Athletic Trainers             | Jeff Geiser, ENMU                | Ron Hulsey, WTAMU (2015)           | Pedro Rodriguez, TSU  |
| Conference SAAC               | Charolette Hunt, TWU             | open                               | open                  |
| Baseball                      | Scott Gines, TAMUK               | Todd Holland, CU (2015)            | Bryan Conger, TSU     |
| Men's/Women's Basketball      | M: Charlie Carr, MSU             | Beth Jillson, TWU (2015)           | Nate Gamet, CU        |
|                               | W: Kim Vinson, CU                |                                    |                       |
| Men's/Women's Cross Country   | Charlie Carr, MSU                | Koby Styles, MSU (2014)            | Casey Kreger, CU      |
|                               | Jeff Geiser, ENMU                |                                    |                       |
| Football                      | Ryan Ivey, A&M-C                 | Bill Maskill, MSU (2014)           | Cary Fowler, TSU      |
|                               | Michael McBroom, WTAMU           |                                    |                       |
| Men's/Women's Golf            | M: Jim Jackson, CU               | M: Jeff Ray, MSU (2015)            | Jerry Hrnciar, CU     |
|                               | W: Judy Sackfield, A&M-C         | W: Jerry Doyle, TSU (2015)         | open                  |
| Women's Soccer                | Sara Hill, ENMU                  | Chad Webb, WTAMU (2015)            | Jeff Trimble, MSU     |
| Softball                      | Chalese Connors, TWU             | Kevin Blaskowski, WTAMU (2015)     | Brady Tigert, MSU     |
| Women's Tennis                | Susan Burton, TSU                | Scott Linn, MSU (2014)             | James Helvey, CU      |
| Men's/Women's Track and Field | Indoor: Stephanie Sumpter, WTAMU | Ryan Dall, TAMUK (2014)            | Darren Flowers, WTAMU |
|                               | Outdoor: Sean Johnson, ASU       |                                    |                       |
|                               | Outdoor: Amanda Knight, TAMUK    |                                    |                       |
| Volleyball                    | Sean Johnson, ASU                | Venera Flores-Stafford, MSU (2014) | Doug Tabbert, CU      |

#### **LIASION DUTIES**:

- 1. Attend annual meeting of assigned Advisory Group.
- 2. Report and provide information from assigned Advisory Group to the Conference CAA and the Conference Office in an effort to enhance relationships.
- 3. Attend LSC Championship event in assigned sport, as budgets and time permit, to show support and to provide administrative counsel and advice.
- 4. Maintain current knowledge of assigned sport, including both LSC and NCAA policies and procedures.

#### **CHAIR DUTIES**:

- 1. Oversee the deliberation of each Advisory Group meeting and, in conjunction with the Commissioner and the Vice-Chair, set the meeting agenda.
- 2. Provide pertinent information and/or updates from the Advisory Group to the Conference CAA and the Conference Office.
- 3. Maintain current knowledge of assigned sport, including both LSC and NCAA policies and procedures.

#### **VICE-CHAIR DUTIES**:

- 1. Perform duties of the Chair in his/her absence.
- 2. Work in conjunction with the Chair and the Commissioner in setting the agenda for each Advisory Group meeting.
- 3. Assist the Chair in performing duties that enhance the Advisory Group's relationship with the Conference CAA and the Conference Office.

## ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY

#### UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Rams (m), Rambelles (w)

Colors: Blue and Gold Founded: 1928 Enrollment: 6,856

University Website: www.angelo.edu

Athletics Website: http://www.angelosports.com/ Location (Population): San Angelo, Texas (95,000)

#### ATHLETICS FACILITIES

Baseball: Foster Field (4,200)

Basketball: Junell Center/Stephens Arena (5,500)

Football: San Angelo Stadium (17,500) Soccer: ASU Soccer Complex (750) Softball: ASU Softball Complex (1,000) Track: LeGrand Sports Complex

Volleyball: Junell Center/Stephens Arena (5,500)

| General Campus Phone:   | 325-942-2264              | ,                               |   |                           | . , ,         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| 9                       | ,                         | 0 ,                             | ty Representative's Mailing Address         |                           | , ,           |
| Administration          | s: ASU Station, #10899, a | San Angelo, 1X 76909; A  Office | Athletics Overnight Shipping Addres  E-Mail | ss: 2235 South Jac<br>Fax | Home / Mobile |
| President               | Dr. Brian May             | 325-942-2073                    | president@angelo.edu                        | 325-942-2038              |               |
| Faculty Athletic Rep.   | Dr. John M. Wegner        | 325-942-2268, x. 223            | john.wegner@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2208              |               |
| Athletic Director       | Sean Johnson              | 325-942-2264, x 233             | sean.johnson@angelo.edu                     | 325-942-2158              | 325-227-3009  |
| Compliance              | Christina Whetsel         | 325-942-2264, x 261             | christina.whetsel@angelo.edu                | 325-942-2158              | 325-245-9939  |
| Athletic Communications | Brandon Ireton            | 325-942-2378, x 242             | brandon.ireton@angelo.edu                   | 325-942-2298              | 325-998-0753  |
| Assistant               | Wes Bloomquist            | 325-942-2378, x 243             | jbloomquist@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2298              | 512-966-6971  |
| Athletic Trainer        | Troy Hill                 | 325-942-2264, x 247             | troy.hill@angelo.edu                        | 325-942-2158              | 325-942-8189  |
| Assistant               | Andrea Freymiller         | 325-942-2264, x 234             | andrea.freymiller@angelo.edu                | 325-942-2158              |               |
| Assistant               | Jaclyn Wood               | 325-942-2264, x 247             | jaclyn.wood@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2158              |               |
| Administrative Asst.    | Mary Adkins               | 325-942-2264, x 230             | mary.adkins@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2158              |               |
| Administrative Asst.    | Sandy Graves              | 325-942-2264, x 221             | sgraves@angelo.edu                          | 325-942-2158              |               |
|                         |                           |                                 |   |                           |               |
| Coaching Staff          | Name                      | Office                          | E-Mail                                      | Fax                       | Home / Mobile |
| Baseball                | Kevin Brooks              | 325-486-6899                    | kevin.brooks@angelo.edu                     | 325-942-2277              |               |
| Assistant               | John Anderson             | 325-486-6900                    | janderson47@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2277              |               |
| Basketball (M)          | Chris Beard               | 325-942-2264, x 241             | chris.beard@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2277              |               |
| Assistant               | Cinco Boone               | 325-942-2264, x 236             | cinco.boone@angelo.edu                      | 325-942-2277              |               |

| Coaching Staff      | Name              | Office              | E-Mail                       | Fax          | Home / Mobile |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Baseball            | Kevin Brooks      | 325-486-6899        | kevin.brooks@angelo.edu      | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | John Anderson     | 325-486-6900        | janderson47@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Basketball (M)      | Chris Beard       | 325-942-2264, x 241 | chris.beard@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Cinco Boone       | 325-942-2264, x 236 | cinco.boone@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Basketball (W)      | Cayla Petree      | 325-942-2264, x 231 | cayla.petree@angelo.edu      | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Camille Perkins   | 325-942-2264, x 237 | cperkins4@angelo.edu         | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Cross Country (M/W) | Open              | 325-942-2264, x 224 |                              | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Gary Gabriel      | 325-942-2264, x256  | ggabriel@angelo.edu          | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Football            | Will Wagner       | 325-942-2264, x 222 | will.wagner@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Theron Aych       | 325-942-2264, x 239 | theron.aych@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Drew Dallas       | 325-942-2264 x 227  | drew.dallas@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Mike Walton       | 325-942-2264 x 225  | mike.walton@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Jay Eilers        | 325-942-2264 x 226  | jay.eilers@angelo.edu        | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Golf (W)            | Chandra Alexander | 325-942-2264        | chandra.alexander@angelo.edu | 325-942-2158 |               |
| Soccer (W)          | Travis McCorkle   | 325-942-2264, x 232 | tmccorkle@angelo.edu         | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Shayla Sabin      | 325-942-2264, x 235 | shayla.sabin@angelo.edu      | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Softball            | Travis Scott      | 325-942-2264, x 228 | travis.scott@angelo.edu      | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Katie Scott       | 325-942-2264, x 240 | katie.naumoff@angelo.edu     | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Track & Field (M/W) | James Reid        | 325-942-2264, x 223 | james.reid@angelo.edu        | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Tom Dibbern       | 325-942-2264, x 224 | tdibbern@angelo.edu          | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Gary Gabriel      | 325-942-2264, x256  | ggabriel@angelo.edu          | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Volleyball          | Chuck Waddington  | 325-942-2264, x 259 | cwaddington@angelo.edu       | 325-942-2277 |               |
| Assistant           | Qi Wang           | 325-942-2264, x 229 | qwang@angelo.edu             | 325-942-2277 |               |

## **CAMERON UNIVERSITY**

**UNIVERSITY FACTS** 

Nickname: Aggies (m), Aggies (w)

Colors: Black and Gold Founded: 1908 Enrollment: 6,000

University Website: www.cameron.edu
Athletics Website: www.cameronaggies.com
Location (Population): Lawton, Okla. (100,000)

General Campus Phone: 580-581-2200

President's Mailing Address: 2800 West Gore Blvd., Lawton, OK 73505

Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: 2800 West Gore Blvd., Lawton, OK 73505 Athletics Mailing and Overnight Shipping Address: 2800 West Gore Blvd., Lawton, OK 73505

#### ATHLETICS FACILITIES

Baseball: McCord Field (1,000) Basketball: Aggie Gym (1,800) Football: Cameron Stadium (10,000) Softball: McMahon Field (1,000)

Tennis: Streich-Henry Family Tennis Complex (500)

Volleyball: Aggie Gym (1,800)

| Administration            | Name              | Office       | E-Mail                | Fax          | Home / Mobile  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| President                 | Dr. John McArthur | 580-581-2201 | jmcarthur@cameron.edu | 580-581-2421 |                |
| Faculty Athletic Rep.     | Dr. Keith Vitense | 580-581-2887 | keithv@cameron.edu    | 580-591-8011 | / 580-429-3243 |
| Athletic Director         | Jim Jackson       | 580-581-2306 | jjackson@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-678-6479 |
| AssocAD/SWA/Compl.        | Kim Vinson        | 580-581-2462 | kimv@cameron.edu      | 580-581-5537 | / 580-351-4423 |
| <b>Sports Information</b> | Don Vieth         | 580-581-2303 | dvieth@cameron.edu    | 580-581-5537 | / 580-583-2210 |
| Athletic Trainer          | Andrew Batista    | 580-581-2402 | abatista@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 908-797-5496 |
| Secretary                 | Margie Whitehorse | 580-581-2460 | mawhiteh@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-919-5055 |
| <b>Event Coordinator</b>  | Rick Goodwin      | 580-581-5426 | fgoodwin@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-678-9731 |
|                           |                   |              |                       |              |                |
| Coaching Staff            | Name              | Office       | E-Mail                | Fax          | Home / Mobile  |
| Baseball                  | Todd Holland      | 580-581-2479 | tholland@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-595-1430 |
| Assistant                 | Brady Huston      | 580-581-7959 | bhuston@cameron.edu   | 580-581-5537 | / 806-790-1086 |
| Basketball (M)            | Nate Gamet        | 580-581-2405 | ngamet@cameron.edu    | 580-581-5537 | / 816-752-1573 |
| Assistant                 | Drew Richards     | 580-581-2406 | drichard@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 417-849-8595 |
| Basketball (W)            | Tom Webb          | 580-581-2529 | twebb@cameron.edu     | 580-581-5537 | /509-389-8052  |
| Assistant                 | Justin Cellum     | 580-581-2404 | jcellum@cameron.edu   | 580-581-5537 | /580-320-0595  |
| Sprit Squad               | Ryan Flood        | 580-581-2461 | rflood@cameron.edu    | 580-581-5537 | / 920-841-0925 |
| Cross Country (M)         | Casey Kreger      | 580-581-5456 | ckreger@cameron.edu   | 580-581-5537 | / 804-543-8776 |
| Golf (M)                  | Jerry Hrnciar     | 580-581-2468 | jerryhr@cameron.edu   | 580-581-5537 | / 580-917-1458 |
| Golf (W)                  | Rick Goodwin      | 580-581-5426 | fgoodwin@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-678-9731 |
| Softball                  | Rodney DeLong     | 580-581-2528 | rdelong@cameron.edu   | 580-581-5537 | / 580-284-4591 |
| Tennis (M/W)              | James Helvey      | 580-581-2354 | jameshel@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 580-583-4340 |
| Volleyball                | Doug Tabbert      | 580-581-5596 | dtabbert@cameron.edu  | 580-581-5537 | / 308-440-7401 |

## **EASTERN NEW MEXICO UNIVERSITY**

#### **UNIVERSITY FACTS**

Nickname: Greyhounds (m), Zias (w)

Colors: Green and Silver Founded: 1934 Enrollment: 5,574

Administration

University Website: www.enmu.edu

**Athletics Website:** www.goeasternathletics.com **Location (Population)**: Portales, N.M. (17,000) **General Campus Phone**: (575) 562-2153

Name

## ATHLETICS FACILITIES

Baseball: Greyhound Field (500)
Basketball: Greyhound Arena (4,800)
Football: Greyhound Stadium (6,100)

Soccer: ENMU Soccer Field Softball: Zia Softball Field (250) Track: Greyhound Track

Volleyball: Greyhound Arena (4,800)

Fax

Home / Mobile

President's Mailing Address: ENMU Station # 1, Portales, NM 88130; Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: ENMU Station 16, Portales, NM 88130

E-Mail

Athletics Mailing and Overnight Shipping Address: ENMU Station 17, Portales, NM 88130

Office

| President                | Dr. Steven Gamble | 575-562-2121 | steven.gamble@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2980 | /575-562-2205             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Faculty Athletic Rep.    | Dustin Seifert    | 575-562-2735 | dustin.seifert@enmu.edu  | 575-562-4480 | /575-749-2249             |
| <b>Athletic Director</b> | Dr. Jeff Geiser   | 575-562-2153 | jeff.geiser@enmu.edu     | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-3198             |
| Events/Marketing/SWA     | Sara Hill         | 575-562-2236 | sara.hill@enmu.edu       | 575-562-2822 | /575-750-5598             |
| Compliance Coordinator   | Rachel Johnson    | 575-562-2971 | rachel.johnson@enmu.edu  | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-8682             |
| Ath. Academic Counselo   | r Dewayne Roberts | 575-562-2143 | dewayne.roberts@enmu.edu | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-4171             |
| Athletic Communication   | s Adam Pitterman  | 575-562-4309 | adam.pitterman@enmu.edu  | 575-562-4384 | /575-791-1302             |
| Assistant                | Phil Pongratz     | 575-562-4308 | phil.pongratz@enmu.edu   | 575-562-4384 | /931-446-4001             |
| Athletic Trainer         | Lora Ferguson     | 575-562-2273 | lora.ferguson@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2822 | /575 309-8710             |
| Assistant                | Hilary Ishii      | 575-562-4176 | hiliary.ishii@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2822 | /575-607-6055             |
| Assistant                | Adam Rooks        | 575-562-4137 | adam.rooks@enmu.edu      | 575-562-2822 | /575-607-5075             |
| Facilities Coordinator   | Norma Stroik      | 575-562-2153 | norma.stroik@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | /575-799-5200             |
| Ath/Adm. Office Coord.   | Norma Stroik      | 575-562-2153 | norma.stroik@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | /575-799-5200             |
| Strength/Conditioning    | Larry Vanardo     | 575-562-4173 | larry.vanardo@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2822 | /575-749-3066             |
|                          |                   |              |                          |              |                           |
| Coaching Staff           | Name              | Office       | E-Mail                   | Fax          | Home / Mobile             |
| Baseball                 | David Gomez       | 575-562-2889 | David.Gomez@enmu.edu     | 575-562-2822 | /225-326-9106             |
| Assistant                | Andy Stewart      | 575-562-2974 | andy.stewart@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | /707-980-2019             |
| Basketball (M)           | Andrew Helton     | 575-562-2433 | andrew.helton@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2822 | 575-356-6934/575-309-7900 |
| Assistant                | Stott Carter      | 575-562-2685 | stott.carter@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-7901             |
| Basketball (W)           | Josh Prock        | 575-562-2233 | josh.prock@enmu.edu      | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-8679             |
| Assistant                | Jeff Caha         | 575-562-4312 | jeff.caha@enmu.edu       | 575-562-2822 | /806-729-7276             |
| Cross Country (M/W)      | Mike Barbee       | 575-562-2982 | mike.barbee@enmu.edu     | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-8684             |
| Assistant                | Melinda Bendick   | 575-562-4492 | melinda.bendick@enmu.edu | 575-562-2822 | /432-210-9424             |
| Football                 | Josh Lynn         | 575-562-2238 | josh.lynn@enmu.edu       | 575-562-2822 | /575-317-3626             |
| Assistant                | Kelley Lee        | 575-562-2234 | kelley.lee@enmu.edu      | 575-562-2822 | /575-609-6245             |
| Assistant                | Oliver Soukup     | 575-562-2898 | oliver.soukup@enmu.edu   | 575-562-2822 | /575-649-2557             |
| Assistant                | Scott Lewis       | 575-562-2882 | scott.lewis@enmu.edu     | 575-562-2822 | /814-248-0513             |
| Soccer (M)               | Harold Munoz      | 575-562-2759 | harold.munoz@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | /575-760-0680             |
| Soccer (W)               | Todd Padgett      | 575-562-2275 | todd.padgett@enmu.edu    | 575-562-2822 | 505-270-0497/575-799-0490 |
| Softball                 | Kristen Soukup    | 575-562-4349 | kristen.schmidt@enmu.edu | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-8687             |
| Track/Field (M/W)        | Mike Barbee       | 575-562-2982 | mike.barbee@enmu.edu     | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-8684             |
| Assistant                | Melinda Bendick   | 575-562-4492 | melinda.bendick@enmu.edu | 575-562-2822 |                           |
| Volleyball               | Sia Poyer         | 575-562-2918 | sia.poyer@enmu.edu       | 575-562-2822 | /575-791-3991             |
| Assistant                | Dewayne Roberts   | 575-562-2143 | dewayne.roberts@enmu.edu | 575-562-2822 | /575-309-4171             |
| 110010101111             |                   |              |                          |              |                           |

## **MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY**

#### UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Mustangs Colors: Maroon and Gold

Founded: 1922 Enrollment: 6,235

University Website: www.mwsu.edu Athletics Website: www.msumustangs.com Location (Population): Wichita Falls, TX (104,000) General Campus Phone: 940-397-4000

<u>ATHLETICS FACILITIES</u> <u>Basketball:</u> D.L. Ligon Coliseum (5,200) [Gerald Stockton Court]

Football: Memorial (14,500) Softball: Mustangs Park (600) Soccer: MSU Soccer Field (1,500) Tennis: MSU Tennis Courts (300)

Volleyball: D.L. Ligon Coliseum (5,200) [Gerald Stockton Court]

President's Mailing Address: 3410 Taft Blvd., Wichita Falls, TX 76308 Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: 3410 Taft Blvd., Wichita Falls, TX 76308 Athletics Mailing and Overnight Shipping Address: 3410 Taft Blvd., Wichita Falls, TX 76308

| Administration                          | Name                 | Office           | E-Mail                                    | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
|---|----------------------|------------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------|
| President                               | Dr. Jesse Rogers     | 940-397-4211     | jesse.rogers@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4010 |                             |
| aculty Athletic Rep.                    | Dr. Paul Guthrie     | 940-397-4178     | paul.guthrie@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4682 | 940-763-1432                |
| thletic Director                        | Charlie Carr         | 940-397-4748     | charlie.carr@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4892 | 940-867-2499                |
| xec. Assoc. AD/Compliance               | e Kurt Portmann      | 940-397-4351     | kurt.portmann@mwsu.edu                    | 940-397-4892 | 940-692-5320 / 940-232-4074 |
| Associate AD/SWA                        | Venera Flores-Staffo | ord 940-397-4471 | venera.flores@mwsu.edu                    | 940-397-4892 | / 940-631-9370              |
| Asst.AD/ Bus. Affairs/Fa                | <b>c.</b> Open       | 940-397-4043     |   | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| Assoc. AD/Advancement                   | Kyle Williams        | 940-397-4730     | kyle.williams@mwsu.edu                    | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| asst. AD/External Ops.                  | Bill Powers          | 940-397-6283     | bill.powers@mwsu.edu                      | 940-397-4892 | / 940-867-8616              |
| sst. AD/ Communicatio                   | nTrey Reed           | 940-397-4818     | trey.reed@mwsu.edu                        | 940-397-4892 | / 940-232-4978              |
| thletic Trainer                         | Gary Diehm           | 940-397-6236     | gary.diehm@mwsu.edu                       | 940-397-6878 | / 940-867-4126              |
| Assistant                               | Tatum Carroll        | 940-397-4848     | tatum.carroll@mwsu.edu                    | 940-397-6878 |                             |
| Assistant                               | Christanie Rodriguez | z 940-397-4815   | christanie.rodriguez@mwsu.edu             | 940-397-6878 |                             |
| Assistant                               | Open                 | 940-397-4053     |   | 940-397-6878 |                             |
| trength/Conditioning                    | Frank Bourgeois      | 940-397-4422     | frank.bourgeois@mwsu.edu                  | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| cademic Coordinator                     | Carl Nichols         | 940-397-4799     | carl.nichols@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4892 | 940-586-1707                |
| ife Skills Coordinator                  | Jeff Ray             | 940-397-4774     | jeff.ray@mwsu.edu                         | 940-397-4892 | / 940-631-9371              |
| Administrative Asst.                    | Sheri Mummert        | 940-397-4779     | sheri.mummert@mwsu.edu                    | 940-397-4892 | ····                        |
| Football Secretary                      | Nancy Halvorsen      | 940-613-0121     | nancy.halvorsen@mwsu.edu                  | 940-613-0187 |                             |
| Coaching Staff                          | Name                 | Office           | E-Mail                                    | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
| Sasketball (M)                          | Nelson Haggerty      | 940-397-4900     | nelson.haggerty@mwsu.edu                  | 940-397-4892 | / 940-232.5516              |
| Assistant                               | Tres Segler          | 940-397-4775     | tres.segler@mwsu.edu                      | 940-397-4892 | / 979-255-0454              |
| Assistant (2nd)                         | Open                 | 940-397-4775     |   | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| Basketball (W)                          | Noel Johnson         | 940-397-4776     | noel.johnson@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4892 | / 940-867-7461              |
| Assistant                               | Christopher Reay     | 940-397-4406     | christopher.reay@mwsu.edu                 | 940-397-4892 | / 940-257-4321              |
| Assistant (2nd)                         | Katiya Jackson       | 940-397-4406     | katiya.jackson@mwsu.edu                   | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| Cross Country/Track (W                  | ) Koby Styles        | 940-397-4720     | koby.styles@mwsu.edu                      | 940-397-4892 | / 940-232-2326              |
| ootball                                 | Bill Maskill         | 940-613-0121     | bill.maskill@mwsu.edu                     | 940-613-0187 | / 940-867-5398              |
| Assistant                               | Rich Renner          | 940-613-0121     | rich.renner@mwsu.edu                      | 940-613-0187 | / 940-867-8691              |
| Assistant                               | Randy Wilkins        | 940-613-0121     | randy.wilkins@mwsu.edu                    | 940-613-0187 | / 940-867-4367              |
| Assistant                               | Alex Herron          | 940-613-0121     | alex.herron@mwsu.edu                      | 940-613-0187 |                             |
| Assistant                               | Adam Austin          | 940-613-0121     | adam.austin@mwsu.edu                      | 940-613-0187 | /940-235.2364               |
| Assistant                               | Gary McGraw          | 940-613-0121     | gary.mcgraw@mwsu.edu                      | 940-613-0187 | 940-257-9319                |
| Assistant                               | Darren Paige         | 940-613-0121     | darren.paige@mwsu.edu                     | 940-613-0187 | / 940-257-8531              |
| Golf (M/W)                              | Jeff Ray             | 940-397-4774     | jeff.ray@mwsu.edu                         | 940-397-4892 | / 940-631-9371              |
| occer (M)                               | Doug Elder           | 940-397-4772     | doug.elder@mwsu.edu                       | 940-397-4892 | / 940-782-3462              |
| Assistant                               | Michael Meachum      | 940-397-4049     | michael.meachum@mwsu.edu                  | 940-397-4892 | / 940-782-2306              |
| occer (W)                               | Jeff Trimble         | 940-397-4823     | jeff.trimble@mwsu.edu                     | 940-397-4892 | / 940-867-8352              |
| Assistant                               |                      |                  | amanda.snodgrass@mwsu.edu                 |              |                             |
| oftball                                 | _                    |                  | brady.tigert@mwsu.edu                     |              |                             |
|   |                      |                  |   |              |                             |
| Assistant                               | Орси                 |                  |   |              |                             |
|   | •                    | 940-397-4766     | scott.linn@mwsu.edu                       | 940-397-4892 |                             |
| Assistant<br>Fennis (M/W)<br>Volleyball | Scott Linn           |                  | scott.linn@mwsu.eduvenera.flores@mwsu.edu |              |                             |

## TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Texans (m), TexAnns (w)

Colors: Purple and White **Founded**: 1899

Enrollment: 10,200 University Website: www.tarleton.edu Athletics Website: www.tarletonsports.com Location (Population): Stephenville, Texas (15,565)

General Campus Phone: 254-968-9000

ATHLETICS FACILITIES

Baseball: Cecil Ballow Field (550) Basketball: Wisdom Gymnasium (3,000) Football: Tarleton Memorial (7,000) **Softball**: TSU Varsity Field (500)

Tennis: Potishman-Lard Tennis Courts (n/a)

Track: Memorial Stadium/Oscar Frazier Memorial Track (7,000)

Volleyball: Wisdom Upper Gym (750)

President's Mailing Address: Box T-0001, Stephenville, TX 76402 Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: Box T-370, Stephenville, TX 76402 Athletics Mailing Address: Box T-0080, Stephenville, TX 76402; Athletics Overnight Shipping Address: 201 St. Felix, Stephenville, TX 76402

| President         Dr. Donlinic Datawio         254 968-9921         pessident@tarleton.edu         254 968-1991         7 254-592-2321           Faculy Albeite Rep.         Dr. Bob Newby         224 968-1995         newby@tarleton.edu         254 968-1994         7 254-592-2328           Associate Ath Dir         Susan Burton         254 968-9185         burton@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 492-3232           Asst ADNports Med         Dr. Seve Simpson         254 968-9166         simpson@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 413-5000           Assistani         Nathan Bural         254 968-1802         hural@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 413-5000           Assistani         Nathan Bural         254 968-1802         hural@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 413-5000           Assistani         Barbani         254 968-1802         hural@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 592-2891           Athletic Trainer         Pedro Rodriguez         254 968-1802         prodriguez@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 592-2891           Athletic Trainer         Pedro Rodriguez         254 968-9823         prodriguez@tarleton.edu         254 968-9674         7 254 592-2831           Sterngth Conditions         Rod Cole         254 968-9812         prodriguez@tarleton.e  | Administration            | Name                 | Office       | E-Mail                  | Fax          | Home / Mobile  |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Athletic Director  | President                 | Dr. Dominic Dottavio | 254-968-9921 | president@tarleton.edu  | 254-968-9920 |                |
| Associate Ath Dir         Susan Burton         254-968-9185         burton@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.58-92-3282           Asst ADSports Med         Dr. Sixev Simpson         254-968-9736         simpson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.58-100           Assistant         Nahan Bural         254-968-1803         dmyres@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.58-128-100           Compliance         Cheri Spellmeier         254-968-1809         jfiain@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         7.58-129-128-100           Athletic Trainer         Jacob Fain         254-968-9680         evans@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.58-729-28-18           Strength/Conditioning         Rod Cole.         254-968-9671         recole@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.58-529-28-28-35           Asst Alhin/Ext Oper         Try Jones         254-968-9561         recole@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7.54-529-2-328-3           Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673         254-968-9673   | Faculty Athletic Rep.     | Dr. Bob Newby        | 254-968-1995 | newby@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-1991 | / 254-592-2263 |
| Asst AD/Sports Med   Dr. Sueve Simpson   254-968-9756   simpson@tarleton.edu   254-968-9674   254-413-5000   Assistant   Nathan Bural   254-968-1803   dnyryes@tarleton.edu   254-968-9674   254-952-2801   Assistant   Nathan Bural   254-968-1802   bural@turleton.edu   254-968-9674   254-592-2801   Assistant   Assistant   Sace Pille   Sace Pi | Athletic Director         | Lonn Reisman         | 254-968-9178 | reisman@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-3284 |
| Sports Information         Dameon Myres         254-968-1803         dmyres@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         7254-413-5000           Assistant         Nahan Burul         254-968-1802         burul@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         7254-592-2891           Compliance         Cheri Spellmeier         254-968-1606         evans@tarteton.edu         254-968-9673         7254-592-2891           Athletic Trainer         Pedro Rodriguez         254-968-9823         prodriguez@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         825-968-9674           Asst AD/Int/Ext Oper.         Troy Jones         254-968-9546         tjoines91@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         7254-592-3355           Asst. to the Ath. Dir.         Terri Hardeastle         254-968-9546         tjoines91@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         7254-592-3383           Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarteton.edu         254-968-9673         7254-592-3283           Baseball         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarteton.edu         254-968-9673         7254-592-3284           Baseball         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarteton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-7337           Assistant         Chris Resiman         254-968-9522         resiman@tarteton.edu   | Associate Ath Dir         | Susan Burton         | 254-968-9185 | burton@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-3282 |
| Assistant  | Asst AD/Sports Med        | Dr. Steve Simpson    | 254-968-9756 | simpson@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Compliance         Cheri Spellmeier         254-968-0560         evans@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-2891           Athleit Trainer         Jacob Fain         254-968-1809         jfain@arleton.edu         254-968-9673   | <b>Sports Information</b> | Dameon Myres         | 254-968-1803 | dmyres@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 | / 254-413-5000 |
| Athletic Trainer         Jacob Fain         254-968-1809         jfain@turleton.edu         254-968-9673           Athletic Trainer         Pedro Rodriguez         254-968-9823         prodriguez@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         Pedro Rodriguez           Strength/Conditioning         Rod Cole.         254-968-9674         100-254-968-9674         254-968-9674         254-592-3355           Asst. to the Ath. Dir.         Troy Jones         254-968-9515         bardcastle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-592-3283           Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         254-968-9673           Baschall         Bryan Conger         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-973           Assistant         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9182         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-965-7357           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-952-3284           Assistant         Marin Cloudy         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-952-1880           Assistant         Marin Cloudy         254-968-9524         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-   | Assistant                 | Nathan Bural         | 254-968-1802 | bural@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Athletic Trainer         Pedro Rodriguez         254-968-9823         prodriguez@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Strength/Conditioning         Rod Cole         254-968-9671         rcole@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7           Asst AD/Int/Ext Oper         Troy Jones         254-968-964         tjones0l@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7         254-963-955           Asst. to the Ath. Dir.         Terri Hardcastle         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         7         254-968-963           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Bryun Conger         254-968-9518         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-965-7357           Assistant         Mark Ieffery         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-965-7357           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-995-7357           Assistant         Marin Cloudy         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-995-7357           Assistant         Marin Cloudy         254-968-9521         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-952-1880   | Compliance                | Cheri Spellmeier     | 254-968-0560 | evans@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-2891 |
| Strength/Conditioning   Rod Cole   254-968-9671  | Athletic Trainer          | Jacob Fain           | 254-968-1809 | jfain@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Asst AD/Int/Ext Oper.         Troy Jones         254-968-9546         tjones01@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-92-6355           Asst. to the Ath. Dir.         Terri Hardcastle         254-968-0551         hardcastle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3283           Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673            Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home/Mobile           Baseball         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-7337           Assistant         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9188         reisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-7337           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-592-3284           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-592-1880           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9832         crfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9673 <th>Athletic Trainer</th> <th>Pedro Rodriguez</th> <th> 254-968-9823</th> <th>prodriguez@tarleton.edu</th> <th> 254-968-9674</th> <th></th>   | Athletic Trainer          | Pedro Rodriguez      | 254-968-9823 | prodriguez@tarleton.edu | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Asst. to the Ath. Dir.         Terri Hardcastle         254-968-0551         hardcastle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3283           Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673            Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-7337           Assistant         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-952-3284           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9522         mismison@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         mismison@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9832         cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-968-  | Strength/Conditioning     | Rod Cole             | 254-968-9671 | rcole@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Football Secretary         Cheryl Spellmeier         254-968-9518         spellmeier@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baschall         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-7357           Assistamt         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-968-9674           Assistamt         Chris Reisman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-592-3284           Assistant         Marim Cloudy         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9514         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9514         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9614         Mearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         ✓ 254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9612         crowleader@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         ✓ 254-968-9673           Assis  | Asst AD/Int/Ext Oper.     | Troy Jones           | 254-968-9546 | tjones01@tarleton.edu   | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-6355 |
| Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Bryan Conger         254-968-9182         conger@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-965-7357           Assistant         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Basketball (M)         Lonn Resiman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3284           Assistant         Chris Resiman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9184         hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9674         / 254-968-9673   | Asst. to the Ath. Dir.    | Terri Hardcastle     | 254-968-0551 | hardcastle@tarleton.edu | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-3283 |
| Baseball   | Football Secretary        | Cheryl Spellmeier    | 254-968-9518 | spellmeier@tarleton.edu | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Baseball   |                           |                      |              |                         |              |                |
| Assistant         Mark Jeffery         254-968-9528         jeffery@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3284           Basketball (M)         Lonn Reisman         254-968-9178         reisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3284           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Basketball (W)         Ronnie Hearne         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9184         hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9812         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9817         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673         / 254-968-9673   | Coaching Staff            | Name                 | Office       | E-Mail                  | Fax          | Home / Mobile  |
| Basketball (M)         Lonn Reisman         254-968-9178         reisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-3284           Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         _           Basketball (W)         Ronnie Hearne         254-968-9184         hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         _           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         _           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         _           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9822         crowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         _           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9832         cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         _           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         _           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673         _           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley  | Baseball                  | Bryan Conger         | 254-968-9182 | conger@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 | 254-965-7357   |
| Assistant         Chris Reisman         254-968-9527         creisman@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         / 254-592-1880           Assistant         Marlin Cloudy.         254-968-9524         cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Basketball (W)         Ronnie Hearne.         254-968-9184         hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler.         254-968-9832         cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9517         carrigan@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer.         254-968-9516         cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9533         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133   | Assistant                 | Mark Jeffery         | 254-968-9528 | jeffery@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Assistant         Marlin Cloudy         254-968-9524         .cloudy@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Basketball (W)         Ronnie Hearne         254-968-9184         .hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         .mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-98174         .ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9832         .cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9517         .carrigan@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         .cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Chris Mineo         254-968-9516         .mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         .beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Julie Mata         254-968-9986         .doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         .254-968-9146           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-9533         .cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         .254-968-9133           Track & Field (M/W)   | Basketball (M)            | Lonn Reisman         | 254-968-9178 | reisman@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-3284 |
| Basketball (W)         Ronnie Hearne.         254-968-9184         hearne@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9832         .cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         .254-968-9517         .carrigan@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer         .254-968-9516         .cofer@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9673           Assistant         Chris Mineo         .254-968-9516         .mineo@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         .254-968-9519         .beasley@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9673           Assistant         Julie Mata         .254-968-9582         .doyle@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9674         .254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         .254-968-9522         .mata@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9674         .254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         .254-968-9533         .cumpian@tarleton.edu         .254-968-9674           Track & Field (M/W)  | Assistant                 | Chris Reisman        | 254-968-9527 | creisman@tarleton.edu   | 254-968-9674 | / 254-592-1880 |
| Assistant         Misty Wilson         254-968-9822         mmwilson@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9832         cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9517         carrigan@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Chris Mineo         254-968-9716         mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Golf (W)         Jerry Doyle         254-968-9986         doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-914           Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674  | Assistant                 | Marlin Cloudy        | 254-968-9524 | cloudy@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Cross Country (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Football         Cary Fowler         254-968-9832         cfowler@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9517         carrigan@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Chris Mineo         254-968-9716         mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Golf (W)         Jerry Doyle         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9586         doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674   | Basketball (W)            | Ronnie Hearne        | 254-968-9184 | hearne@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Football         Cary Fowler   | Assistant                 | Misty Wilson         | 254-968-9822 | mmwilson@tarleton.edu   | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Assistant         Justin Carrigan         254-968-9517         carrigan@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Henry Cofer         254-968-9516         cofer@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Chris Mineo         254-968-9716         mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Golf (W)         Jerry Doyle         254-968-9986         doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9370         drake@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674 <th>Cross Country (M/W)</th> <th>Pat Ponder</th> <th> 254-968-9174</th> <th>ponder@tarleton.edu</th> <th> 254-968-9674</th> <th></th>   | Cross Country (M/W)       | Pat Ponder           | 254-968-9174 | ponder@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Assistant       Henry Cofer  | Football                  | Cary Fowler          | 254-968-9832 | cfowler@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Assistant         Chris Mineo         254-968-9716         mineo@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Assistant         Jonathan Beasley         254-968-9519         beasley@tarleton.edu         254-968-9673           Golf (W)         Jerry Doyle         254-968-9986         doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9370         drake@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674  | Assistant                 | Justin Carrigan      | 254-968-9517 | carrigan@tarleton.edu   | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Assistant       Jonathan Beasley       254-968-9519       beasley@tarleton.edu       254-968-9673         Golf (W)       Jerry Doyle       254-968-9986       doyle@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674       254-968-9569         Softball       Julie Mata       254-968-9522       mata@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674       254-968-4186         Assistant       Mark Cumpian       254-968-0553       cumpian@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674       254-968-9674         Tennis (W)       Lance Drake       254-968-9370       drake@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674       254-968-1133         Track & Field (M/W)       Pat Ponder       254-968-9174       ponder@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Assistant       Justin Hobbs       254-968-0552       hobbs@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Assistant       Ronnie Zoch       254-968-0552       zoch@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Volleyball/SAAC Adv.       Mary Schindler       254-968-9542       domine@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674   | Assistant                 | Henry Cofer          | 254-968-9516 | cofer@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Golf (W)         Jerry Doyle         254-968-9986         doyle@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-629-3569           Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9370         drake@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Ronnie Zoch         254-968-0552         zoch@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674   | Assistant                 | Chris Mineo          | 254-968-9716 | mineo@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Softball         Julie Mata         254-968-9522         mata@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-4186           Assistant         Mark Cumpian         254-968-0553         cumpian@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9370         drake@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Ronnie Zoch         254-968-0552         zoch@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674  | Assistant                 | Jonathan Beasley     | 254-968-9519 | beasley@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9673 |                |
| Assistant       Mark Cumpian       254-968-0553       cumpian@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Tennis (W)       Lance Drake       254-968-9370       drake@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674       254-968-9133         Track & Field (M/W)       Pat Ponder       254-968-9174       ponder@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Assistant       Justin Hobbs       254-968-0552       hobbs@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Assistant       Ronnie Zoch       254-968-0552       zoch@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674         Volleyball/SAAC Adv.       Mary Schindler       254-968-9542       domine@tarleton.edu       254-968-9674  | Golf (W)                  | Jerry Doyle          | 254-968-9986 | doyle@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 | 254-629-3569   |
| Tennis (W)         Lance Drake         254-968-9370         drake@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-1133           Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Ronnie Zoch         254-968-0552         zoch@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674   | Softball                  | Julie Mata           | 254-968-9522 | mata@tarleton.edu       | 254-968-9674 | 254-968-4186   |
| Track & Field (M/W)         Pat Ponder         254-968-9174         ponder@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Ronnie Zoch         254-968-0552         zoch@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674   | Assistant                 | Mark Cumpian         | 254-968-0553 | cumpian@tarleton.edu    | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Assistant         Justin Hobbs         254-968-0552         hobbs@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Assistant         Ronnie Zoch         254-968-0552         zoch@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674           Volleyball/SAAC Adv.         Mary Schindler         254-968-9542         domine@tarleton.edu         254-968-9674  | Tennis (W)                | Lance Drake          | 254-968-9370 | drake@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 | 254-968-1133   |
| Assistant         Ronnie Zoch  | Track & Field (M/W)       | Pat Ponder           | 254-968-9174 | ponder@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |
| <b>Volleyball/SAAC Adv.</b> Mary Schindler254-968-9542domine@tarleton.edu254-968-9674  | Assistant                 | Justin Hobbs         | 254-968-0552 | hobbs@tarleton.edu      | 254-968-9674 |                |
|  | Assistant                 | Ronnie Zoch          | 254-968-0552 | zoch@tarleton.edu       | 254-968-9674 |                |
| Assistant Carolyn Raynes254-968-9542raynes@tarleton.edu254-968-9674  | Volleyball/SAAC Adv.      | Mary Schindler       | 254-968-9542 | domine@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |
|  | Assistant                 | Carolyn Raynes       | 254-968-9542 | raynes@tarleton.edu     | 254-968-9674 |                |

## **TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-COMMERCE**

ATHLETICS FACILITIES
Basketball: Field House (5,000)

Volleyball: Field House (5,000)

**Football**: Memorial (10,000) **Soccer**: A&M-C Soccer Field (1,000)

Track: Memorial (10,000)

UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Lions Colors: Blue and Gold Founded: 1889 Enrollment: 11,304

University Website: www.tamuc.edu Athletics Website: www.lionathletics.com Location (Population): Commerce, Texas (8,108) General Campus Phone: 903-886-5102

President's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3011, Commerce, TX, 75429-3011, Attn: Presidents Office Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3011 Commerce, TX 75429-3011, Attn: Dr. Eric Gruver

Athletics Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3011, Commerce, TX 75429-3011; Athletics Overnight Shipping Address: 2600 South Neal St, Commerce, TX 75429-3011

| Administration          | Name              | Office       | E-Mail                    | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| President               | Dr. Dan Jones     | 903-886-5011 | dan.jones@tamuc.edu       | 903-886-5010 | / 832-603-9030              |
| Faculty Athletic Rep.   | Dr. Eric Gruver   | 903-468-3004 | eric.gruver@tamuc.edu     | 903-468-3008 | / 903-366-1832              |
| Athletic Director       | Ryan Ivey         | 903-886-5568 | ryan.ivey@tamuc.edu       | 903-468-3033 | / 337-540-3395              |
| SWA Assoc. AD/Acad.     | Judy Sackfield    | 903-468-8659 | judy.sackfield@tamuc.edu  | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-6515              |
| Asst. AD/External Ops.  | Josh Jorgensen    | 903-886-5590 | josh.jorgensen@tamuc.edu  | 903-468-3033 | / 402-202-1226              |
| Asst. AD/Compliance     | Michael Hill      | 903-468-8769 | michael.hill@tamuc.edu    | 903-468-3033 | / 334-717-6453              |
| Asst. AD/Internal Ops.  | Sammy Morrone     | 903-886-5554 | samuel.morrone@tamuc.edu  | 903-468-3033 | / 304-685-7226              |
| Media/Public Relations  | Rand Champion     | 903-886-5131 | rand.champion@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-6041              |
| Media Relations Asst.   | Philip Paquette   | 903-886-5131 | philip.paquette@tamuc.edu | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Director of Sports Med. | Dustan Thrift     | 903-468-3035 | dustan.thrift@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-6031              |
| Asst. Athletic Trainer  | Yuya Nakamura     | 903-886-5580 | yuya.nakamura@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 336-259-0001              |
| Asst. Athletic Trainer  | Keenan Ervin      | 903-468-3193 | keenan.ervin@tamuc.edu    | 903-468-3033 | / 540-434-2003              |
| Head Strength Coach     | Lance Farmer      | 903-468-3044 | lance.farmer@tamuc.edu    | 903-468-3033 | / 828-719-7566              |
| Admin. Asst. to AD      | Christi Spruill   | 903-886-5568 | christi.spruill@tamuc.edu | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Accounts Payable        | Lee Riddle        | 903-886-8619 | lee.riddle@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Football Secretary      | Terryl Bratek     | 903-886-5566 | terryl.bratek@tamuc.edu   | 903-886-5616 |                             |
| NCAA Certifying Officer | Debra Uphoff      | 903-886-5823 | debra.uphoff@tamuc.edu    | 903-886-8888 |                             |
| <b>Coaching Staff</b>   | Name              | Office       | E-Mail                    | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
| Basketball (M)          | Sam Walker        | 903-886-5552 | sam.walker@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3033 | 903-886-3087 / 903-366-6037 |
| Assistant               | Robert Taylor     | 903-468-6098 | robert.taylor@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 616-818-5926              |
| Basketball (W)          | Nicole Anderson   | 903-886-5575 | nicole.anderson@tamuc.edu | 903-468-3033 | / 562-208-2353              |
| Assistant               | Leonard Bishop    | 903-468-6098 | leonard.bishop@tamuc.edu  | 903-468-3033 | / 214-886-1635              |
| Director T&F/Cross      | Tom Dibbern       | 903-886-5574 | thomas.dibbern@tamuc.edu  | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Assistant               | Robert Reed       | 903-468-8126 | robert.reed@tamuc.edu     | 903-468-3033 | / 214-926-5040              |
| Football                | Colby Carthel     | 903-468-8206 | colby.carthel@tamuc.edu   | 903-886-5616 | / 325-660-9937              |
| Assistant/DC            | Justin Deason     | 903-468-8205 | justin.deason@tamuc.edu   | 903-886-5616 | / 903-366-5927              |
| Assistant/OC            | Matthew Storm     | 903-886-5564 | matt.storm@tamuc.edu      | 903-886-5616 | / 903-366-5928              |
| Assistant/co-OC         | Jarod May         | 903-886-5567 | Jarod.may@tamuc.edu       | 903-886-5616 | / 325-660-2739              |
| Assistant               | Kevin Bleil       | 903-886-5560 | kevin.bleil@tamuc.edu     | 903-886-5616 | / 903-366-5931              |
| Assistant               | Charles Burks     | 903-886-5569 | charles.burks@tamuc.edu   | 903-886-5616 | / 972-835-2772              |
| Assistant               | Wendel Davis      | 903-886-5558 | douglas.denny@tamuc.edu   | 903-886-5616 | / 702-426-7330              |
| Golf (M/W)              | Dr. Louie Bledsoe | 903-886-5563 | louie.bledsoe@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-5563              |
| Softball (W)            | Richie Bruister   | 903-886-5568 | richie.bruister@tamuc.edu | 903-468-3033 | / 940-391-4263              |
| Assistant               | Jenna DeLong      | 903-886-5568 | jenna.delong@tamuc.edu    | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Soccer (W)              | Neil Piper        | 903-886-5571 | neil.piper@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-6034              |
| Assistant               | Paul Burns        | 903-886-5571 | paul.burns@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3033 | / 903-267-2450              |
| Volleyball              | Craig Case        | 903-886-5576 | craig.case@tamuc.edu      | 903-468-3033 | / 903-366-6035              |
| Assistant               | Sarah Carthel     | 903-886-5576 | sarah.carthel@tamuc.edu   | 903-468-3033 | / 325-660-9189              |
| Cheer                   | Open              | 903-886-5558 |                           | 903-468-3033 |                             |
| Dance                   | Ashley Rocke      | 903-468-3027 | ashley.rocke@tamuc.edu    | 903-468-3033 | / 214-597-0390              |

## TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE

President's Mailing Address: MSC 101, Kingsville, TX 78363 Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: MSC 228, Kingsville, TX 78363 Athletics Mailing Address: MSC 202, Kingsville, TX 78363; Athletics Overnight Shipping Address: 1357 Armstrong Street, Kingsville Texas 78363

#### UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Javelinas Colors: Blue and Gold Founded: 1925 Enrollment: 7,238

General Campus Phone: 361-593-2111

University Website: www.tamuk.edu Athletics Website: www.javelinaathletics.com Location (Population): Kingsville, Texas (25,000) ATHLETICS FACILITIES
Baseball: Nolan Ryan Field (2,000)

**Basketball**: Steinke Physical Education Center (4,000)

**Football**: Javelina Stadium (15,000) Softball: Hubert Field (1,000) Track: Javelina Stadium (15,000)

Volleyball: Steinke Physical Education Center (4,000)

| Paculty Athletic Rep.   Dr. Randall Williams   361-593-3694   randall.williams@tamuk.edu   361-593-3788  | Administration            | Name                 | Office       | E-Mail                         | Fax          | Home / Mobile |                |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| VP for Athletics & Rec.         D. Scott Gines         361-593-2800         scott,gines@tamuk.edu         361-593-3060         /304-786-0216           Exec. Assistant to VP         Open         361-593-2800         361-593-3060         361-593-3060           Sr. Associate A.D.         Ruben Cantu.         361-593-2692         karjc00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-593-2599 / 361-522-0281           Asst. AD Acad. Comp/SWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-3488         / 915-309-6283           Asst. AD Acad. Comp/SWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-3488         / 915-309-6287           Asst. AD Acad. Comp/SWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-3488         / 678-464-6582           Coord. Of Sr. A Services         Open         361-593-2590         david brock@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 678-464-6582           Oper. & Events Coord.         David Brock         361-593-2870         aaron.ames@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-793-3488           Head Athletic Trainer         Ruben Cantu.         361-593-2493         karjc00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488 <th< th=""><th>President</th><th>Dr. Steven Tallant</th><th>361-593-3209</th><th>margarita.galvan@tamuk.edu</th><th>361-593-3218</th><th></th><th></th></th<>  | President                 | Dr. Steven Tallant   | 361-593-3209 | margarita.galvan@tamuk.edu     | 361-593-3218 |               |                |
| Exer. Assistant to VP         Open         361-593-2800         361-593-3060           Sr. Associate A.D.         Ruben Cantu         361-593-2493         karjc00@tamukedu         361-593-3488         361-593-2599 / 361-522-0281           Assoc A.D. Advancement         Joe Biedron         361-593-2468         amanda knight@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /915-309-6282           Asst A.D. Acad.&ComptSWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-2468         amanda knight@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /915-309-6282           Coord. Of S.A. Services         Open         361-593-2255         361-593-3488         /678-464-6582           Oper, & Events Coord.         David Brock         361-593-2250         david.brock@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-793-4393           Head Athletic Trainer         Ruben Cantu         361-593-2490         karjc00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-592-6579 /361-522-2794           Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-4787         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /832-350-1215           Assi Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile  | Faculty Athletic Rep.     | Dr. Randall Williams | 361-593-3694 | randall.williams@tamuk.edu     | 361-593-3788 |               |                |
| Sr. Associate A.D.   Ruben Cantu   361-593-2493   karjc00@tamuk.edu   361-593-3488   361-593-2599 / 361-522-0281     Assoc. AD-Advancement   Joe Biedron   361-593-2692   .joe.biedron@tamuk.edu   361-593-3488   /915-309-6285     Asst. AD Acad.&CompSWA   Amanda Knight   361-593-2428   .amanda.knight@tamuk.edu   361-593-3488   /678-464-6582     Coord. Of S-A Services   Open   361-593-2155   .amanda.knight@tamuk.edu   361-593-3488   .amanda.knight@ | VP for Athletics & Rec.   | D. Scott Gines       | 361-593-2800 | scott.gines@tamuk.edu          | 361-593-3060 |               | /304-786-0216  |
| Assoc, AD-Advancement         Joe Biedron         361-593-2692         joe biedron@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 915-309-6282           Asst. AD Acad.&Comp/SWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-24268   | Exec. Assistant to VP     | Open                 | 361-593-2800 |                                | 361-593-3060 |               |                |
| Asst. AD Acad. & CompSWA         Amanda Knight         361-593-4268         amanda knight@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /678-464-6582           Coord. Of S-A Services         Open         361-593-2155         361-593-3488         .           Oper, & Events Coord.         David Brock         361-593-2500         david.brock@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         .           Sports Information         Aaron Ames         361-593-2493         karjct00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./361-793-4393           Head Athletic Trainer         Ruben Cantu         361-593-3908         karjct00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./361-592-5487 / 361-522-2794           Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-3487         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./361-592-572 / 361-455-3159           Strength&Conditioning         Lee Scott         361-593-4468         lee scott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./361-618-522-7374           Assistant         Open         361-593-2412         rick.peterson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ./61-50314  | Sr. Associate A.D.        | Ruben Cantu          | 361-593-2493 | karjc00@tamuk.edu              | 361-593-3488 | 361-593-2599  | 361-522-0281   |
| Coord. Of S-A Services         Open         361-593-2155         361-593-3488           Oper. & Events Coord.         David Brock         361-593-2500         david.brock@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////////////////////////////////////   | Assoc. AD-Advancement     | Joe Biedron          | 361-593-2692 | joe.biedron@tamuk.edu          | 361-593-3488 |               | / 915-309-6282 |
| Oper, & Events Coord.         David Brock  | Asst. AD Acad.&Comp/SWA   | Amanda Knight        | 361-593-4268 | amanda.knight@tamuk.edu        | 361-593-3488 |               | /678-464-6582  |
| Sports Information         Aaron Ames         361-593-2870         aaron.ames@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-793-4393           Head Athletic Trainer         Ruben Cantu         361-593-2493         karjc00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-5487 / 361-522-20281           Coord. External Affairs         Fred Nuesch         361-593-3908         karfcn00@tamuk.edu         361-592-4262         361-592-6579 / 361-522-2794           Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-4787         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /832-350-1215           Asst Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-44030         karhm00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /337-499-877-479-479-479-479-479-479-479-479-479-4  | Coord. Of S-A Services    | Open                 | 361-593-2155 |                                | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Head Athletic Trainer         Ruben Cantu         361-593-2493         karjc00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-5487 / 361-522-0281           Coord. External Affairs         Fred Nuesch         361-593-3908         kafcn00@tamuk.edu         361-592-4262         361-592-6579 / 361-522-2794           Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-4787         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         // 832-350-1215           Asst' Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-4030         karhm00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-1572 / 361-455-3159           Strength&Conditioning         Lee Scott         361-593-4568         lee.scott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         // 361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         des.cott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         // 337-499-8774           Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         des.cott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         // 337-499-8774           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-3487         des.cott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         // 361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk  | Oper. & Events Coord.     | David Brock          | 361-593-2500 | david.brock@tamuk.edu          | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Coord. External Affairs         Fred Nuesch         361-593-3908         kafcn00@tamuk.edu         361-592-4262         361-592-6579 / 361-522-2794           Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-4787         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /832-350-1215           Asst' Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-4030         karhm00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-1572 / 361-455-3159           Strength&Conditioning         Lee Scott         361-593-4568         lee.scott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /337-499-877-4           Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         rick.peterson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220 </th <th><b>Sports Information</b></th> <th>Aaron Ames</th> <th> 361-593-2870</th> <th>aaron.ames@tamuk.edu</th> <th> 361-593-3488</th> <th></th> <th>/361-793-4393</th>   | <b>Sports Information</b> | Aaron Ames           | 361-593-2870 | aaron.ames@tamuk.edu           | 361-593-3488 |               | /361-793-4393  |
| Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.         Phillip Brown         361/593-4787         phillip.brown@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /832-350-1215           Asst' Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-4030         karhm00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-1572 / 361-455-3159           Strength&Conditioning         Lee Scott.         361-593-4568         lee.scott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 337-499-8772           Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2429         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-   | Head Athletic Trainer     | Ruben Cantu          | 361-593-2493 | karjc00@tamuk.edu              | 361-593-3488 | 361-595-5487  | 361-522-0281   |
| Asst' Manager-Tickets         Rosie Moreno         361-593-4030         karhm00@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-595-1572 / 361-455-3159           Strength& Conditioning         Lee Scott.         361-593-4568         lee.scott@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-648-0105           Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 337-499-8772           Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Open         361-593-2412         rick.peterson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2429         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488  | Coord. External Affairs   | Fred Nuesch          | 361-593-3908 | kafcn00@tamuk.edu              | 361-592-4262 | 361-592-6579  | 361-522-2794   |
| Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 337-499-877-4           Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         361-593-3488         361-593-3488         361-593-3488           Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Basketball (W)         Michael Trujillo         361-593-4029         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-2424         rryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488 <th>Bus. Mgr. Ath. &amp; Rec.</th> <th>Phillip Brown</th> <th> 361/593-4787</th> <th>phillip.brown@tamuk.edu</th> <th> 361-593-3488</th> <th></th> <th>/832-350-1215</th>   | Bus. Mgr. Ath. & Rec.     | Phillip Brown        | 361/593-4787 | phillip.brown@tamuk.edu        | 361-593-3488 |               | /832-350-1215  |
| Coaching Staff         Name         Office         E-Mail         Fax         Home / Mobile           Baseball         Jason Gonzales         .361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 337-499-877-4           Assistant         Open         .361-593-3487         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488           Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         .361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         .361-593-4029         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         .361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-2494         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-2495         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         .361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488  | Asst' Manager-Tickets     | Rosie Moreno         | 361-593-4030 | karhm00@tamuk.edu              | 361-593-3488 | 361-595-1572  | 361-455-3159   |
| Baseball         Jason Gonzales         .361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 337-499-877-4           Assistant         Open         .361-593-3487         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488           Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         .361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         .361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Jasistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         .361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         .361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Jaime Martinez         .361-593-2498         kf   | Strength&Conditioning     | Lee Scott            | 361-593-4568 | lee.scott@tamuk.edu            | 361-593-3488 |               | /361-648-0105  |
| Baseball         Jason Gonzales         .361-593-3487         kujdg003@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 337-499-877-4           Assistant         Open         .361-593-3487         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488         .361-593-3488           Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         .361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         .361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         .361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Jasistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         .361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         .361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         .361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         .361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Jaime Martinez         .361-593-2498         kf   |                           |                      |              |                                |              |               |                |
| Assistant         Open         361-593-3487         361-593-3488           Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         361-593-2412         rick.peterson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Jaime Martinez         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach  | Coaching Staff            | Name                 | Office       | E-Mail                         | Fax          | Home / Mobile | e              |
| Basketball (M)         Pete Peterson         361-593-2412         rick.peterson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         361-516-0314 / 361-522-7374           Assistant         Brian Duross  | Baseball                  | Jason Gonzales       | 361-593-3487 | kujdg003@tamuk.edu             | 361-593-3488 |               | / 337-499-8774 |
| Assistant         Brian Duross         361-593-2412         brian.duross@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /936-581-4220           Basketball (W)         Michael Trujillo         361-593-4029         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /919-824-4955           Cross Country (M/W)         Ryan Dall         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /405-361-2922           Assistant         Boaderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /405-361-2922           Assistant         Jaime Martinez         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-460-0344 </th <th>Assistant</th> <th>Open</th> <th> 361-593-3487</th> <th></th> <th> 361-593-3488</th> <th></th> <th></th>  | Assistant                 | Open                 | 361-593-3487 |                                | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Basketball (W)         Michael Trujillo         361-593-4029         michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 936-581-4220           Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Cross Country (M/W)         Ryan Dall         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-460-0344   | Basketball (M)            | Pete Peterson        | 361-593-2412 | rick.peterson@tamuk.edu        | 361-593-3488 | 361-516-0314  | 361-522-7374   |
| Assistant         Jessica Smith         361-593-2499         jessica.smith@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /919-824-4955           Cross Country (M/W)         Ryan Dall         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /405-361-2922           Assistant         James Jefferson         361-593-2596         james.jefferson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         Assistant         Assistant         Jaime Martinez         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         Assistant         Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         361-593-3488         Assistant         Assistant         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-658-5110         /361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-460-0344  | Assistant                 | Brian Duross         | 361-593-2412 | brian.duross@tamuk.edu         | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Cross Country (M/W)         Ryan Dall         361-593-2424         ryan.dall@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 919-824-4955           Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Football         David Calloway         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Jaime Martinez         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-593-3488           Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 361-460-0344  | Basketball (W)            | Michael Trujillo     | 361-593-4029 | michael.trujillo@tamuk.edu     | 361-593-3488 |               | / 936-581-4220 |
| Assistant         Adriane Wunderlich         361-593-4780         adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Football         David Calloway         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////>         Assistant         James Jefferson         361-593-2596         james.jefferson@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////         Assistant         Assistant         Open         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////         Assistant         Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////>        ////>        ////>  | Assistant                 | Jessica Smith        | 361-593-2499 | jessica.smith@tamuk.edu        | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Football         David Calloway         361-593-2485         kajdsc01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 405-361-2922           Assistant         Roderick Taylor         361-593-2497         kurct001@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         ////////////////////////////////////  | Cross Country (M/W)       | Ryan Dall            | 361-593-2424 | ryan.dall@tamuk.edu            | 361-593-3488 |               | / 919-824-4955 |
| Assistant       Roderick Taylor       361-593-2497       kurct001@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488         Assistant       James Jefferson       361-593-2596       james.jefferson@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488         Assistant       Jaime Martinez       361-593-2498       kfjlm01@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488         Assistant       Open       361-593-2497       361-593-3488         Golf (W)       Alessandra Dominguez       alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488       / 361-658-5110         Co-Head Coach       Mark Dominguez       mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488       / 361-460-0344  | Assistant                 | Adriane Wunderlich   | 361-593-4780 | adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu    | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Assistant       James Jefferson       361-593-2596       james.jefferson@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488         Assistant       Jaime Martinez       361-593-2498       kfjlm01@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488         Assistant       Open       361-593-2497       361-593-3488         Golf (W)       Alessandra Dominguez       alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488       / 361-658-5110         Co-Head Coach       Mark Dominguez       mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu       361-593-3488       / 361-460-0344   | Football                  | David Calloway       | 361-593-2485 | kajdsc01@tamuk.edu             | 361-593-3488 |               | / 405-361-2922 |
| Assistant         Jaime Martinez         361-593-2498         kfjlm01@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488           Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         361-593-3488         7361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         7361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         7361-460-0344   | Assistant                 | Roderick Taylor      | 361-593-2497 | kurct001@tamuk.edu             | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Assistant         Open         361-593-2497         361-593-3488         /361-658-5110           Golf (W)         Alessandra Dominguez         alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-658-5110           Co-Head Coach         Mark Dominguez         mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         /361-460-0344  | Assistant                 | James Jefferson      | 361-593-2596 | james.jefferson@tamuk.edu      | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Golf (W) Alessandra Dominguez  | Assistant                 | Jaime Martinez       | 361-593-2498 | kfjlm01@tamuk.edu              | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| Co-Head Coach Mark Dominguez   | Assistant                 | Open                 | 361-593-2497 |                                | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
|  | Golf (W)                  | Alessandra Dominguez |              | alessandra.dominguez@tamuk.edu | 361-593-3488 |               | / 361-658-5110 |
| Q 41 W   | Co-Head Coach             | Mark Dominguez       |              | mark.dominguez@tamuk.edu       | 361-593-3488 |               | /361-460-0344  |
| Softball         Ricki Rothbauer         361-593-3388         kuetr002@tamuk.edu         361-593-3488         / 502-724-8718   | Softball                  | Ricki Rothbauer      | 361-593-3388 | kuetr002@tamuk.edu             | 361-593-3488 |               | / 502-724-8718 |
| Assistant Open   | Assistant                 | Open                 | 361-593-3388 |                                | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| <b>Tennis</b> (W) Dmitry Novikov   | Tennis (W)                | Dmitry Novikov       |              | dmitry.novikov@tamuk.edu       | 361-593-3488 |               | / 361-425-9162 |
| <b>Track &amp; Field</b> (M/W) Ryan Dall   | Track & Field (M/W)       | Ryan Dall            | 361-593-2424 | ryan.dall@tamuk.edu            | 361-593-3488 |               | / 919-824-4955 |
| Assistant Adriane Wunderlich361-593-4780adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu361-593-3488  | Assistant                 | Adriane Wunderlich   | 361-593-4780 | adrianewunderlich@tamuk.edu    | 361-593-3488 |               |                |
| <b>Volleyball</b> Tanya Allen361-593-2413tanya.allen@tamuk.edu361-593-3488 / 575-635-1081  | Volleyball                | Tanya Allen          | 361-593-2413 | tanya.allen@tamuk.edu          | 361-593-3488 |               | / 575-635-1081 |
| Assistant Joseph Morales361-593-2413joseph.morales@tamuk.edu361-593-3488   | Assistant                 | Joseph Morales       | 361-593-2413 | joseph.morales@tamuk.edu       | 361-593-3488 |               |                |

## TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Pioneers Colors: Maroon and White Founded: 1901

Enrollment: 15,168

University Website: www.twu.edu Athletics Website: www.twuathletics.com Location (Population): Denton, Texas (113,383) General Campus Phone: (940) TWU-2000

#### **ATHLETICS FACILITIES**

Basketball: Kitty Magee Arena (1,800) Soccer: TWU Soccer Field (500) Softball: Pioneer Field (500)

Volleyball: Kitty Magee Arena (1,800)

President's Mailing Address: P. O. Box 425587, Denton, TX 76204-5587; Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 425886, Denton, TX 76204-5886 Athletics Mailing Address: P.O. Box 425349, Denton, TX 76204-5349; Athletics Overnight Shipping Address: 1600 N. Bell Avenue, Pioneer Hall, Suite 220, Denton, TX 76209; TWU Non-Overnight Shipping Address: 1200 Frame Street, Denton, TX 76209

| Administration   | Name              | Office       | E-Mail              | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
|--|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Chancellor & President                                 | Dr. Ann Stuart    | 940-898-3201 | AStuart@twu.edu     | 940-898-3216 |                             |
| Faculty Athletics Rep.                                 | Dr. Don Edwards   | 940-898-3275 | DEdwards@twu.edu    | 940-898-2179 | 940-387-1576 / 214-616-5399 |
| <b>Athletics Director</b>                              | Chalese Connors   | 940-898-2381 | CConnors@twu.edu    | 940-898-2372 | 940-365-3257 / 940-390-5003 |
| Asst. Athletics Director/<br>Marketing & Operations    |                   | 940-898-2385 | JBowerman@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Asst. Athletics Director/<br>Sports Information        | Naveen Boppana    | 940-898-2373 | NBoppana@twu.edu    | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Compliance and<br>Academic Services<br>Coordinator/SWA | Charolette Hunt   | 940-898-2383 | CHunt2@twu.edu      | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Athletic Trainer                                       | Kris Ring         | 940-898-2593 | KRing@twu.edu       | 940-898-2372 | 940-381-5356 / 817-917-1059 |
| Assistant  | Valerie Stevenson | 940-898-2376 | VStevenson@twu.edu  | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Nikki Sanchez     | 940-898-2753 | NSanchez8@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Administrative Asst.                                   | Sue Kuykendall    | 940-898-2378 | SKuykendall@twu.edu | 940-898-2372 | 940-383-1292 / 940-390-4991 |
|  |                   |              |                     |              |                             |
| <b>Coaching Staff</b>                                  | Name              | Office       | E-Mail              | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
| Basketball (W)   | Beth Jillson      | 940-898-2388 | BJillson@twu.edu    | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Taylor High       | 940-898-2621 | THigh1@twu.edu      | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Gymnastics   | Lisa Bowerman     | 940-898-2380 | LBowerman@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Garrett Griffeth  | 940-898-2384 | GGriffeth@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Soccer (W)   | Babak Abouzar     | 940-898-2379 | BAbouzar@twu.edu    | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Megan Matteck     | 940-898-2884 | MBibilone@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Softball   | Genny Stidham     | 940-898-2629 | GStidham@twu.edu    | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Jerod Stidham     | 940-898-2311 | JStidham1@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Volleyball   | Shelly Barberee   | 940-898-2416 | MBarberee@twu.edu   | 940-898-2372 |                             |
| Assistant  | Jessica Beener    | 940-898-2374 | JBeener@twu.edu     | 940-898-2372 |                             |

## **WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY**

President's Mailing Address: WTAMU Box 60997, Canyon, TX 79016 Faculty Representative's Mailing Address: WTAMU Box 60807, Canyon, TX 79016

#### UNIVERSITY FACTS

Nickname: Buffaloes/Buffs (m), Lady Buffs (w)

Colors: Maroon and White

Founded: 1910 Enrollment: 7,843

University Website: www.wtamu.edu Athletics Website: www.gobuffsgo.com Location (Population): Canyon, Texas (14,529) General Campus Phone: 806-651-2000 ATHLETICS FACILITIES

**Baseball**: Wilder Park (500)

Basketball: WTAMU First United Bank Center (5,000)

Football: Happy State Bank Field at Kimbrough Memorial Stadium (20,000)

Softball: Schaeffer Park (500)

Soccer: The Pitch at Buffalo Sports Park (800) Volleyball: WTAMU Field House "The Box" (2,557)

| Administration          | Name                | Office       | E-Mail                                | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| President               | Dr. Patrick O'Brien | 806-651-2101 | pobrien@wtamu.edu                     | 806-651-2126 | 806-651-4747                |
| Faculty Athletic Rep.   | Dr. David Rausch    | 806-651-2423 | jrausch@wtamu.edu                     | 806-651-2601 | 806-656-0067                |
| Athletic Director       | Michael McBroom     | 806-651-4402 | mmcbroom@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-488-2754 / 806-676-6975 |
| Assoc. AD/SWA           | Stephanie Sumpter   | 806-651-4403 | ssumpter@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-676-2887                |
| Coord. SA Services      | Derrick Peoples     | 806-651-4434 | dpeoples@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 903-239-2232                |
| Assoc. AD-Fac/Event Op  | Kent Johnson        | 806-651-4406 | kjohnson@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-290-4535                |
| Assoc. AD/Compliance    | Paul Sweetgall      | 806-651-4437 | psweetgall@wtamu.edu                  | 806-651-4409 | 806-678-7481                |
| Assistant AD/Internal   | John Hasse          | 806-651-2766 | jhasse@wtamu.edu                      | 806-651-2672 | 806-655-1737                |
| Assistant AD-Media Rel. | Kit Strief          | 806-651-4430 | kstrief@wtamu.edu                     | 806-651-4409 | 515-490-4627                |
| Assistant Director      | Brent Seals         | 806-651-4442 | bseals@wtamu.edu                      | 806-651-4409 | 806-674-7050                |
| Assoc. AD/Ext. Relation | Amanda Workman      | 806-651-4443 | aworkman@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-632-6954                |
| Mktg Coordinator        | Chantel Pearson     | 806-651-4444 | cpearson@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-640-4553                |
| Assistant AD/Mrkt/Prom  | Christie Russell    | 806-651-4407 | crussell@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 817-313-0559                |
| Buffalo Sports Network  | Kent Johnson        | 806-651-4406 | kjohnson@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 806-290-4535                |
| -                       |                     |              | jsparks@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Head Athletic Trainer   |                     |              | rhulsey@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | snaughton@wtamu.edu                   |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | cdane@wtamu.edu                       |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | hferrell@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | teichhorn@wtamu.edu                   |              |                             |
| Business Manager        |                     |              | tgood@wtamu.edu                       |              |                             |
| Admin. Svcs. Coord.     |                     |              | dcarter@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Aumm. Sves. Coord.      | Deoble Carter       | 800-031-4423 | dcarter@wtamu.edu                     | 600-051-4409 | 800-382-8003                |
| Coaching Staff          | Name                | Office       | E-Mail                                | Fax          | Home / Mobile               |
| Baseball                | Matt Vanderburg     | 806-651-5121 | mvanderburg@wtamu.edu                 | 806-651-4409 | 405-641-0210                |
| Assistant               | Ben Buck            | 806-651-4435 | bbuck@wtamu.edu                       | 806-651-4409 | 303-919-6148                |
| Basketball (M)          | Rick Cooper         | 806-651-2697 | rcooper@wtamu.edu                     | 806-651-2672 | 806-622-8156                |
| Associate HC            | Vinay Patel         | 806-651-2699 | vpatel@wtamu.edu                      | 806-651-2672 | 817-480-6974                |
| Basketball (W)          | Marc Kellogg        | 806-651-2694 | mkellogg@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-2672 | 660-215-0423                |
| Associate               |                     |              | kmattio@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Cheer                   |                     |              | nathan@cheertexas.com                 |              |                             |
| Cross Country (M)       | Darren Flowers      | 806-651-4445 | dflowers@wtamu.edu                    | 806-651-4409 | 405-596-3125                |
| Cross Country (W)       |                     |              | kdudley@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Dance                   |                     |              | debbie.byrd@amaisd.org                |              |                             |
| Equestrian              | •                   |              | alove@wtamu.edu                       |              |                             |
| Football                |                     |              | mnesbitt@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Assistant Head/OL       |                     |              | jhinton@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Assistant/DC            |                     |              | nparemski@wtamu.edu                   |              |                             |
| Assistant/OC/QB         |                     |              | slee@wtamu.edu                        |              |                             |
| Assist/DL/RecCoord.     |                     |              | bwatson@wtamu.edu                     |              |                             |
| Golf (M)                |                     |              | emoore@wtamu.edu                      |              |                             |
| Golf (W)                |                     |              | mjameson@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| ` ′                     |                     |              | rlauffer@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Soccer (M)              |                     |              | omorales@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | cwebb@wtamu.edu                       |              |                             |
| Soccer (W)              |                     |              |                                       |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | cpitts@wtamu.edu                      |              |                             |
| Softball                |                     |              | kblaskowski@wtamu.edu                 |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | chelland@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Strength /Conditioning  |                     |              | sramey@wtamu.edu                      |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | tvlantes@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| /olleyball              |                     |              | jskoch@wtamu.edu                      |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | kbarnett@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| Track & Field (M/W)     | Darren Flowers      | 806-651-4445 | dflowers@wtamu.edu                    |              |                             |
| ruch et rich (117 11)   |                     |              |                                       |              |                             |
| Assistant               |                     |              | qhowe@wtamu.edu<br>mstewart@wtamu.edu |              |                             |

## LONE STAR CONFERENCE MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Lone Star Conference is to foster student participation and success among member institutions in NCAA Division II intercollegiate athletics as an integral part of each institution's total educational program. It shall pursue student-athlete development with highest regard to the principles of academic excellence, sportsmanship, ethical conduct, resourcefulness, community service, gender equity, and diversity.

January 7, 2007

## **DIVISION II PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT**

Members of Division II believe that a well-conducted intercollegiate athletics program, based on sound educational principles and practices, is a proper part of the educational mission of a university or college and that the educational welfare of the participating student-athlete is of primary concern.

Members of Division II support the following principles in the belief that these objectives assist in defining the division and the possible differences between it and other divisions of the Association. This statement shall serve as a guide for the preparation of legislation by the division and for planning and implementation of programs by institutions and conferences. A member of Division II:

- Believes in promoting the **academic success** of its student-athletes, measured in part by an institution's student-athletes graduating at least at the same rate as the institution's student body;
- Believes that participation in intercollegiate **athletics benefits the educational experience** of its student-athletes and the entire campus community;
- Believes in offering **opportunities** for intercollegiate athletics participation consistent with the institution's mission and philosophy;
- Believes in **preparing student-athletes** to be good citizens, leaders and contributors in their communities;
- Believes in **striving** for equitable participation and **competitive excellence**, encouraging sportsmanship and ethical conduct, enhancing diversity and developing positive societal attitudes in all of its athletics endeavors;
- Believes in **scheduling** the majority of its athletics competition with other members of Division II, insofar as **regional qualification**, geographical location and traditional or conference scheduling patterns permit;
- Recognizes the need to "**balance**" the role of the athletics program to serve both the campus (participants, student body, faculty-staff) and the general public (community, area, state);
- Believes in offering opportunity for participation in intercollegiate athletics by awarding **athletically related financial aid** to its student-athletes:
- Believes that **institutional control** is a fundamental principle that supports the educational mission of a Division II institution and assumes **presidential involvement and commitment.** All funds supporting athletics should be controlled by the institution. The emphasis for an athletics department should be to operate within an institutionally approved budget, and compliance with and self-enforcement of NCAA regulations is an expectation of membership; and
- Believes that all members of Division II should **commit** themselves to this philosophy and to the regulations and programs of Division II.

Members of Division II believe that a well-conducted intercollegiate athletics program, based on sound educational principles and practices, is a proper part of the educational mission of a university or college and that the educational welfare of the participating student-athletes is of primary concern.

Taken from <a href="http://www1.ncaa.org/membership/governance/division\_II/index.html">http://www1.ncaa.org/membership/governance/division\_II/index.html</a> on July 16, 2008

# CONSTITUTION of the LONE STAR CONFERENCE

(Revised January 18, 2013)

#### **ARTICLE I: NAME**

The name of this organization is the Lone Star Conference ("LSC"). LSC is a non-profit association operating under the laws of the State of Texas.

#### **ARTICLE II: PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Lone Star Conference (LSC) shall be to assist its member institutions in the maintenance of programs of intercollegiate athletics that are compatible with the highest standards of education and competitive sports. To this end through the orderly establishment and enforcement of legislation the LSC aims to:

- 1. Encourage policies that make intercollegiate athletics an integral part of the total educational offerings at member institutions.
- 2. Regulate intercollegiate athletics among the institutions of this Conference.
- 3. Encourage sound academic practices for and contribute to the total personal development of student-athletes.
- 4. Stimulate good sportsmanship.
- 5. Promote mutual trust and friendly intercollegiate athletic relations between member institutions.

#### **ARTICLE III: MEMBERSHIP**

#### Section 1.

- a. In order for the LSC to become a premiere NCAA II conference, it is understood that each member commits to continuously improve each of its respective athletic programs. In turn, the LSC will establish key performance indicators and membership guidelines to facilitate the LSC reaching its goal.
- b. As key performance indicators and guidelines are achieved, it is also understood that the LSC will increase its overall value as a conference while creating an environment that satisfies the needs of its members.
- c. The LSC commits to continually examine the optimal membership size and program offerings in an effort to attain mutual needs for high quality competition, increased regional and national exposure, revenue enhancement and fiscal management.
- d. The Council of Presidents in consultation with the LSC Commissioner shall determine the optimal number of conference members to ensure long-term viability of the LSC.
- e. All prospective new members applying to or recruited by the LSC will be individually evaluated respective to the comprehensive value they bring to the Conference. New member principles will include but are not limited to the following highest order needs:
  - i. *Geographic Location*: new members shall project to minimize travel expenses and academic absences while fostering competitive rivalries and scheduling versatility; recommended media coverage in a minimum of one Top 200 TV Market;
  - ii. *Strategic Sport Sponsorship*: sponsor a comprehensive men's and women's NCAA II athletic program of a minimum of 10 sports prescribed minimum program offerings for each gender in sports which the LSC offers a championship, and exhibit a record of competitive success and community engagement;
  - iii. *Shared Common Ground*: educational mission, financial commitment to athletic operations, enrollment stability and administrative support;
  - iv. *Commitment to Integrated Branding and Marketing*: e.g. student recruitment, alumni relations and corporate support.
- Section 2. Membership in the LSC is limited to regionally or nationally accredited institutions of higher education granting a baccalaureate degree(s) and engaging in NCAA Division II intercollegiate athletics, to include those in the candidacy/provisional period of the NCAA Division II membership process.
- Section 3. New members may be admitted by application or invitation. A two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents is required for admission.

#### Section 4. Procedures for Members to Join the Lone Star Conference.

- a. The President of an institution seeking to join the LSC shall provide a written expression of interest requesting membership consideration to the LSC Commissioner.
- b. The LSC Commissioner will respond to the applying institution with a checklist on a form prepared by the LSC of selected principles, articles and sections of the LSC Constitution, Bylaws and Strategic Plan for response and signature of the inquiring institution's President, Director of Athletics, Compliance Director, Senior Woman Administrator and Faculty Athletics Representative.
- c. After a review of the items listed in (b) above, the Council of Presidents will, by majority vote, determine whether to continue or terminate of the review of the applying institution.
- d. If the Council of Presidents approve by a majority vote to continue the review of an applying institution:
  - i. The LSC Commissioner will select a review team comprised of LSC directors of athletics, compliance directors, senior woman administrators and faculty athletics representatives to analyze the applying institution in the following fundamental areas and the applying institution shall provide to the LSC Commissioner the information sought below:
    - Athletics Management: Athletic Department Operations Manual (including, but not limited to, NCAA Compliance, Secondary and Major Violation Reports, Initial and Continuing Eligibility, Athletic Aid and Academic Support);
    - Fiscal Operations: 5-year analysis of NCAA and EADA Revenue-Expense Reports;
    - Competition, Marketing & Engagement: Sport Program Offerings and Learfield Cup (or other name as it may be referred) standings, Athletics Department Strategic Plan, Community Engagement and Game Day Environment Initiatives.
- e. The review team, as selected in (d) above, will draft a written report to the LSC Commissioner within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the requested data. The LSC Commissioner shall then schedule an oncampus compliance and facilities evaluation and forward the report to the Council of Presidents.
- f. After the Council of Presidents is presented with the report from the review team, the Council of Presidents shall vote on the admission of the applying institution into LSC, which shall require a two-thirds vote of approval.
- g. If the applying institution is approved for admission into the LSC, the new member will join the LSC in the academic year following the Council of Presidents' affirmative vote as provided in (f) above.
- h. A new member shall be assessed a one-time conference entry fee of \$50,000 payable over a four-year period, as described below, beginning in the academic year following final approval for admission by the Council of Presidents.
  - Year One: New member pays \$15,000 entry fee and member dues discounted to \$5,000.
  - Year Two: New member pays \$15,000 entry fee and member dues discounted to \$5,000.
  - Year Three: New member pays \$10,000 entry fee and member dues discounted to \$10,000.
  - Year Four: New member pays \$10,000 entry fee and member dues discounted to \$10,000.
  - Year Five and Beyond: New member begins paying full member dues at agreed upon rate.
- i. A new member shall be integrated into LSC schedules within two (2) years of final approval by the Council of Presidents and such member shall be eligible for conference championship competition at that time. Members in the provisional period (e.g. Candidacy Years 1-2 and Provisional Year) of the NCAA Division II membership process may compete in and be eligible to win conference championship events, but would not be eligible to receive the conference's automatic qualification into any NCAA postseason bracket (per NCAA rules).
- Section 5. The intercollegiate athletics programs shall be governed by the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and the Constitution, Bylaws and Operating Code of the LSC.
- Section 6. **Procedures for Members Exiting the Lone Star Conference**. The resignation of any member must be sent to the Chair of the Council of Presidents and the LSC Commissioner by the President of the institution. A member institution may withdraw from the Conference by filing an official notice of withdrawal, to include a statement of the intended effective withdrawal date, with the Chair of the Council of Presidents and the Commissioner. In such event, the Commissioner shall immediately notify the president of each member institution. A withdrawing member shall not be entitled to any rebate, funds apportionment and/or other accumulated assets of the Conference. A withdrawing member shall forfeit its right to vote on Conference

matters and service on NCAA committees as a representative of the Lone Star Conference upon submitting such notification. If notification is filed after the end of the withdrawing institution's spring semester and by September 30, the withdrawing member shall be obligated to satisfy an exit term, which shall be the remainder of the current academic year or the entire upcoming academic year if the notice is filed between academic years, and the withdrawal shall become effective June 30 following that term. If notification is filed after September 30 and before the end of the withdrawing institution's spring semester, the withdrawing member shall be obligated to satisfy an exit term, which shall be the remainder of the academic year in which the notice was filed plus one (1) additional academic year, and the withdrawal shall become effective June 30 following that term. In satisfying its exit term, a withdrawing member shall comply with all Conference regulations, including the payment of assessments until the effective withdrawal date, and shall be obligated to play all approved athletic competitions with other members in accordance with governing contracts up to the effective withdrawal date, unless such competitions are waived or modified by two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents. Assuming the withdrawing member satisfies the obligations of its exit term, the membership exit fee shall be equal to the annual dues fee determined at the most recent Council of Presidents meeting in which the withdrawing member was eligible to vote. Should the withdrawing member exit from the Conference without satisfying the obligations of its exit term, the membership exit fee shall be five times the annual dues fee. The membership exit fee shall be payable by the withdrawing member to the Conference within thirty (30) days of filing an official notice of withdrawal.

- Section 7. The reinstatement of an institution shall require a two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents.
- Section 8. **Membership Guidelines**. Members of the LSC agree to:
  - a. Administer their athletics programs in accordance with the Constitution, Bylaws, Operating Code and other policies adopted by the Conference.
  - b. Exercise institutional control of their intercollegiate athletics programs as defined in Article IV under Institutional Control.
  - c. In satisfying sports sponsorship requirements, consider basketball and football to be core sports for men, and basketball, softball and volleyball to be core sports for women.
  - d. Sponsor at least one (1) core sport per gender and 10 sports total (including minimums of four men's and five women's sports) in which the LSC offers a championship. Single gender programs must sponsor all core sports for that gender.
    - In the case of a sport program suspended as a result of NCAA sanctions, the Conference shall have the authority to waive or modify this provision for a limited time period by a majority vote of the Council of Presidents.
  - e. Compete in LSC-scheduled, regular-season contests in all sports they sponsor, provided the LSC mandates a regular-season schedule in that sport. A member that sponsors a sport(s) classified at the NCAA Division I level shall not be subject to this regulation in that specific sport(s).
  - f. Compete at LSC Championships in all sports they sponsor, provided the LSC declares a champion in that sport. A member that sponsors a sport(s) classified at the NCAA Division I level shall not be subject to this regulation in that specific sport(s).
- Section 9. **Affiliate Membership Guidelines**. Institutions that do not meet the membership criteria as outlined in Section 8 may belong to the Conference as an affiliate member by a two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents. An affiliate member shall be provided a schedule of competition in the affiliated conference sport(s) and shall be entitled to representation as a voting member of any Advisory Group relative to that sport. Affiliate members are eligible for athletic and academic achievement awards. Affiliate members must be NCAA Division II members in order to compete for LSC Conference championships. Affiliate membership status will be for a one-year period and shall be reviewed annually by the Council of Presidents.
- Section 10. **Merger**. The LSC may merge with another conference or member institution(s) upon a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Council of Presidents.

#### ARTICLE IV: INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

Section 1. It is the responsibility of each member institution to control its intercollegiate athletics program in compliance with the rules and regulations of the LSC and the NCAA. The institution's president or chancellor is

responsible for the administration of all aspects of the athletics program, including approval of the budget and audit of all expenditures. (NCAA Bylaw 2.1.1)

- Section 2. The institution's annual budget for its intercollegiate athletics programs shall be controlled by the institution and subject to its normal budgeting procedures. The institution's president or chancellor or an institutional administrator designated by the president or chancellor from outside the athletics department shall approve the annual budget in the event that the institution's normal budgeting procedures do not require such action. At least once every three years, all expenses and revenues for or on behalf of a Division II member institution's intercollegiate athletics programs, including those by any affiliated or outside organization, agency or group of individuals (two or more), shall be subject to agreed-on procedures approved by the Division II membership (in addition to any regular financial reporting policies and procedures of the institution) conducted for the institution by a qualified independent accountant who is not a staff member of the institution and who is selected either by the institution's president or chancellor or by an institutional administrator from outside the athletics department designated by the president or chancellor. If, within the last three years, the institution has conducted an overall institutional audit that includes a financial audit of all athletics department funds, then the institution is not required to perform a separate financial audit of all athletics department expenditures. (NCAA Bylaw 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.3, 6.2.3.1)
- Section 3. It is strongly recommended that an athletics advisory board, which has responsibility for advising or overseeing athletics policies and recommending policy decisions, be established at each member institution. If such a board exists, it must conform to the provisions in NCAA Bylaw 6.1.2.

#### ARTICLE V: ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Section 1. The academic policies and admission standards of the member institutions must be the same for athletes as for other students.

#### ARTICLE VI: ORGANIZATION

- Section 1. **Council of Presidents**. The Council of Presidents shall consist of the chief executive officer of each member institution. The Council shall serve as the governing board of the Conference and has final decision-making authority regarding any legislation, policy or activity pertaining to the Conference.
- Section 2. Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives. The Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives shall consist of a representative from each member institution appointed by the chief executive officer, or by the duly constituted authority of the university. The faculty athletics representative (FAR) shall be a member of the institution's faculty or an administrator who holds faculty rank and shall not hold an administrative or coaching position in the athletics department. The Council shall carry out the purposes of the Conference in conjunction and coordination with the Council of Athletics Administrators.
- Section 3. **Council of Athletics Administrators**. The Council of Athletics Administrators shall consist of two representatives of each member institution, appointed by the chief executive officer, who shall be the Director of Athletics and the Senior Woman Administrator. The Council shall carry out the purposes of the Conference in conjunction and coordination with the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives.
- Section 4. **The Conference Office**. The Commissioner shall serve as the chief administrative officer of the Conference and operate an office to maintain the efficient day-to-day operation of the Conference pursuant to authority delegated by the Council of Presidents and described in the Bylaws or as directed by the Council of Presidents. The Commissioner also supervises a staff that serves to carry out the responsibilities of the Conference office. The Council of Presidents shall employ the Commissioner under whatever terms it establishes.
- Section 5. **Advisory Groups**. Advisory Groups shall assist the Councils and the Commissioner in a specific interest area pertaining to the Conference. The groups shall serve to coordinate daily operations and enhance the Conference purposes in a specific interest area. These groups shall include but not be limited to: coaches groups in each sport, compliance coordinators, sports information directors, athletic trainers, student-athletic advisory committee, and groups brought together for a specific task by one of the Councils and/or the Commissioner (e.g., officiating committee, budget committee).
- Section 6. Legislative process. Each of the Councils, all Advisory Groups, and the Conference Office shall work to the betterment of the Conference, with the Commissioner serving as an advisor to each body. The Commissioner shall work closely with each body in discussing, writing, and recommending changes to the LSC Constitution, Bylaws and/or Operating Code. All recommendations shall be presented to the Council of Presidents, which has final decision-making authority regarding any legislation, policy or activity pertaining to the Conference. Recommended changes to the LSC Constitution, Bylaws and/or Operating Code may originate with the

Commissioner, any Advisory Group, or any of the Councils. Recommendations originating with the Commissioner or an Advisory Group shall be presented to both the Councils of Athletics Administrators and Faculty Athletics Representatives before moving forward to the Council of Presidents. Recommendations originating with either the Council of Athletics Administrators or Faculty Athletics Representatives shall be presented to the other Council before going before the Council of Presidents. Any recommendation that gains approval by at least a three-fourths margin from both the Councils of Athletics Administrators and Faculty Athletics Representatives shall become eligible for inclusion in a "non-controversial legislation" consent package when presented to the Council of Presidents. The Council of Presidents shall have the ability to remove any recommendation from the consent package, so as to consider the recommendation on its own merit. Further, the Commissioner shall have the right to pull any recommendation from the consent package – requiring the Council of Presidents to consider the recommendation independently – but no person or governance group shall have authority to add to a consent package any recommendation not meeting the aforementioned criteria.

#### ARTICLE VII: VOTING DELEGATES

- Section 1. The member institutions of the Conference shall be entitled to one vote each at each meeting of the governance groups designated in Article VI.
- Section 2. Two thirds or more representatives of members of the Conference shall constitute a quorum at such meetings.

#### **ARTICLE VIII: MEETINGS**

- Section 1. The Council of Presidents, the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives and the Council of Athletics Administrators shall each meet at least twice a year.
- Section 2. Special meetings of the Council of Presidents shall be held on the call of the Chair or any three members of that Council. Special meetings of the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives or Council of Athletics Administrators shall be held on the call of the Chair of the respective group or pursuant to the written request of not less than two-thirds of the members of the respective group.

#### ARTICLE IX: CHAIRS AND OFFICERS

- Section 1. The Chair of the Council of Presidents, the Chair of the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives, the Chair of the Council of Athletics Administrators, and the Chairs of the established Advisory Groups shall preside at all meetings of those respective groups.
- Section 2. The Conference Commissioner shall appoint ad hoc committees. Committees shall serve from August 1 July 31, unless otherwise specified.

#### ARTICLE X: DUES AND ASSESSMENTS

Section 1. The Council of Presidents shall establish the annual dues and other assessments for member institutions as a part of the Bylaws of the Constitution.

#### ARTICLE XI: DISCIPLINARY ACTION

- Section 1. The Conference shall be empowered to expel or suspend by two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents against any member institution or individual violating the Constitution or Bylaws of the Conference.
- Section 2. Other disciplinary action may be taken by the conference as outlined in the Bylaw 10.

#### ARTICLE XII: TAX EXEMPT STATUS

- Section 1. The LSC is organized exclusively for educational purposes, including for such purposes, making distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.
- Section 2. No part of the net earnings of the conference shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its members, trustees, officers or other private persons except that the conference shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 1. No substantial part of the activities of the conference shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation and the conference shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Not withstanding any other provision of these articles, the conference shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by an organization exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they exist

or as they may hereafter be amended, or (b) by an organization contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

Section 3. The LSC may be dissolved upon a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Council of Presidents. In the event of dissolution of the LSC, the Council of Presidents, by a vote of a majority of the Council of Presidents shall determine the basis for liquidation of LSC assets, if any, and the allocation, following the satisfaction of all LSC obligations, of net assets to LSC members.

#### ARTICLE XIII: AMENDMENTS AND SUSPENSION

- Section 1. Any provisions of this Constitution may be suspended at any time by a unanimous vote of the Council of Presidents. Such suspension shall not continue beyond the next regular or called meeting of the Council of Presidents.
- Section 2. Constitutional amendments shall be made only at a regular or called meeting by a two-thirds vote of the Council of Presidents. At least thirty (30) days written notice of any proposed change must be given by the Chair to each member of the Council before it can be acted upon. Advanced notice may be waived by unanimous vote of the Council.
- Section 3. All amendments shall become effective immediately unless a different time is specified.
- Section 4. A copy of the revised Constitution shall be distributed by the Chair of the Council of Presidents to the members of the Council within thirty (30) days following the adoption of amendments to the Constitution. Copies of the revised Constitution shall be provided to the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives and the Council of Athletics Administrators by the Commissioner.

#### ARTICLE XIV: INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. **Indemnification**. Each person who at any time is, or shall have been, a President, Chancellor, CEO, Athletics Director, Commissioner, officer, employee or agent of the LSC, and is threatened to be or is made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative by reason of the fact that he/she is, or was, a President, Chancellor, CEO, Athletics Director, Commissioner, officer, employee or agent of the LSC, shall be indemnified against losses, expenses (including attorney's fees and costs), judgment, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses paid in settlement, in each case actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any such action, suit or proceeding. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in no way exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such President, Chancellor, CEO, Athletics Director, Commissioner, officer, employee or agent of the LSC may be entitled (and no indemnified person shall be required to first pursue such other right) and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such indemnified person. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the LSC shall be under no obligation to provide indemnification for any matter (including any counterclaim or third-party claim) brought against the LSC by a party seeking indemnification or brought by or on behalf of the LSC against a party seeking indemnification, or for any matter in which it is determined that the party seeking indemnification was liable as a result of the party's gross negligence, criminal acts, or intentional misconduct.

#### ARTICLE XV: AGREEMENT OF MEMBERS

Section 1. Agreement of the Members. The members acknowledge, covenant, warrant, and agree that each member is bound by the terms and provisions of the LSC Constitution and Bylaws and further agrees to abide by such terms and provisions in good faith. Each member hereby expressly and completely waives any right, if any, a member may possess to assert a defense of sovereign immunity from suit, liability, and/or damages resulting from such suit. This waiver of immunity applies to any claim, cause of action, counterclaim, assertion of liability and damage, or any other action for affirmative relief that may be asserted by any other member of the LSC.

#### ARTICLE XVI: GOVERNANCE, CONSTRUCTION, AND VENUE

Section 1. Governance, Construction, and Venue. The LSC Constitution and Bylaws shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas in all respects, including matters of construction, interpretation, validity, and enforcement. If any provision of the LSC Constitution and Bylaws is prohibited by law, such prohibition shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of the LSC Constitution and Bylaws. Venue for any litigation, dispute, or claim concerning, arising under, pursuant to, in relation to, or arising out of the LSC Constitution and Bylaws shall be brought in state district court in Collin County, Texas.

# BYLAWS of the LONE STAR CONFERENCE

The members of the Lone Star Conference are:

Angelo State University Cameron University Eastern New Mexico University Midwestern State University Tarleton State University Texas A&M University-Commerce Texas A&M University-Kingsville Texas Woman's University West Texas A&M University

#### **BYLAW 1: GENERAL**

- 1.01 The Lone Star Conference (LSC) is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), Division II, and is bound by its rules and regulation for regular season and post-season competition unless Conference rules are more restrictive.
- 1.02 These rules and regulations shall govern all intercollegiate athletic activities sponsored by member institutions and their respective students and teams.
- 1.03 The Lone Star Conference (LSC) name shall be applied only to officially sponsored Conference sports.
- 1.04 The Conference is a member of the National Letter of Intent Program, and all member institutions will adhere to the regulations and procedures of the program.
- 1.05 Each conference sport shall be governed by the sports operating code and the NCAA rule book. Changes to the conference sport operating code may be recommended by the advisory groups with the approval of the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives and the Council of Athletics Administrators with final approval from the Council of Presidents.
- 1.06 A minimum of four (4) member institutions must sponsor and compete in a sport in order to determine a conference champion in that sport.

#### **BYLAW 2: REPRESENTATION, ORDER, VOTING**

- 2.01 All meetings are guided by the principles of parliamentary procedure as outlined by the Robert's Rule of Order.
- 2.02 Voting by proxy is allowed only for the Council of Presidents. At least one half of the members present must be sitting presidents. With prior written authorization, the president of a member institution may be represented at a meeting by a voting delegate who shall be a senior level administrator and not a coach, athletic administrator, or FAR of the member institution. A vote by the delegate on matters considered by the Council shall be considered a vote by the president of the member institution and shall not be subject to change by the president following the meeting.
- 2.03 A recommended agenda for all conference meetings consists of:
  - a. Roll Call
  - b. Committee reports and communications
  - c. New business
  - d. Election of officers and appointments of committees (as needed)
  - e. Executive session (as needed)
  - f. Adjournment
- 2.04 Authorization for the conference to conduct meetings by these mechanisms: e-mail, fax, or telephone call.
  - a. The Commissioner, upon written request of the Chair of the Council of Presidents or three members of the Council of Presidents, shall submit any motion to a vote by e-mail, conference telephone call or fax. The commissioner shall notify all members of the conference the results of the poll.
  - b. The Chair of the Council of Presidents, on his/her own motion, may, or upon the request of three members from the Council of Presidents, shall submit questions to vote by e-mail, fax, or telephone. The Chair of the Council of Presidents shall notify each member institution of the results of the poll.
  - c. The time period for a vote via e-mail or fax shall be 5 days from the date sent and the vote for the telephone is taken immediately. The votes then received shall constitute a quorum of the Conference provided two-thirds of the members of the Conference vote.

#### **BYLAW 3: COUNCIL OF PRESIDENTS**

- 3.01 The officers of the Council of Presidents shall be a Chair, Vice Chair, second Vice Chair and third Vice Chair.
- 3.02 The officers of the Council shall be elected at the annual meeting by a majority vote of council members in attendance. The officers shall hold offices for one year or until successors are elected.
- 3.03 The officers of the Council shall serve as an Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council of Presidents shall be empowered to act on behalf of the Council between meetings of the Council.
- 3.04 Each member of the Council shall be charged with responsibility for fulfilling the Conference purposes, for enforcing the institutional standards and controls specified in the Constitution and Bylaws, and for executing the rules and regulations enacted by the Conference for the management and control of intercollegiate athletics at the member institution.
- 3.05 The Council of Presidents shall meet at least twice annually. One meeting shall be at least two weeks after the spring meeting of the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives and the Council of Athletics Administrators. The other meeting shall take place during the NCAA National Convention which is typically held in the month of January. The Chair of the Council and the Commissioner shall be responsible for establishing the specific dates, selecting the site, making appropriate arrangements, and presiding over the meeting. In the absence of the Chair, these duties shall be performed by the Vice Chair, or, in the absence of the Vice Chair, by the second Vice Chair.
- 3.06 The Council of Athletics Administrators Chair and the Council of Faculty Athletics Representative Chair shall attend the Council of Presidents meetings as non-voting members.
- 3.07 The transaction of all official business and the management of the affairs of the Conference shall be the responsibility of the Council of Presidents and its officers.
- 3.08 Special meetings may be called at any time by the Chair or by a majority of the members of the Council.
- 3.09 Approved minutes of the Council of Presidents will be distributed to members of the Council of Athletics Administrators and the Council of Faculty Athletic Representatives.
- 3.10 The Council of Presidents is also responsible for hiring the Conference Commissioner and establishing his/her duties.
- 3.11 The Council of Presidents shall perform an annual evaluation of the Commissioner, to be conducted by a committee consisting of the group's Chair, Past Chair and Vice Chair.
- 3.12 **Consent Package.** The Council of Presidents shall be the only Council with the ability to vote on "non-controversial legislation" items in a package format. Only recommendations that gain approval by at least a three-fourths margin from both the Councils of Athletics Administrators and Faculty Athletics Representatives shall be eligible for inclusion in a consent package.

#### BYLAW 4: COUNCIL OF FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVES

- 4.01 Regular meetings of the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives (Constitution Article VI, Section 2) will be held in the fall and spring.
- 4.02 Officers for the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives (CFAR) will be a Chair and a Vice-Chair. Terms of office will be for two years, beginning August 1 of each odd-numbered year (e.g., 2009, 2011). Upon conclusion of the term of office for the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall become Chair for the following term of office.
- 4.03 Elections for Vice-Chair shall be held at the Spring CFAR meeting immediately prior to expiration of the term of office for the Chair. At this election, the CFAR shall choose a representative to serve as Vice Chair beginning the following August 1.
- 4.04 Should the office of Vice-Chair become vacant prior to completion of the term, the CFAR shall elect a representative to fulfill the unexpired term whose service shall begin immediately upon election. Should the office of Chair become vacant prior to expiration of the term, the Vice-Chair shall fill any unexpired portion of that term and the following two-year term as Chair. Should both offices be vacant during the same time period, the CFAR shall elect both a Chair and Vice-Chair to fulfill the unexpired terms. By a two-thirds majority of members present at this election, the CFAR may also extend the term of office for the Chair to include the following two-year term.
- 4.05 The Chair of the CFAR will oversee the deliberation of each CFAR meeting, and in conjunction with the Vice-Chair and the Commissioner will set the meeting agenda. Should the Chair be unable to attend a meeting of the CFAR, the Vice-Chair will preside over the meeting.

4.06 The Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives will ensure the implementation of the legislation enacted by the Council of Presidents pertaining to the eligibility rules and academic standards in their relation to intercollegiate athletics and their conformity with requirements of national associations. This Council will consider proposals to present in writing to the Council of Athletics Administrators from within their own group or from Advisory Groups within the Conference. This Council also will review recommendations on legislation from the Council of Athletic Administrators.

#### **BYLAW 5: COUNCIL OF ATHLETICS ADMINISTRATORS**

- 5.01 Regular meetings of the Council of Athletic Administrators (Constitution Article VI, Section 3) will be held in the fall and spring.
- 5.02 Officers for the Council of Athletics Administrators (CAA) will be a Chair and a Vice-Chair. Terms of office will be for two years, beginning August 1 of each even-numbered year (e.g., 2012, 2014). Upon conclusion of the term of office for the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall become Chair for the following term of office.
- 5.03 Elections for Vice-Chair shall be held at the Spring CAA meeting immediately prior to expiration of the term of office for the Chair. At this election, the CAA shall choose a representative to serve as Vice Chair beginning the following August 1.
- 5.04 Should the office of Vice-Chair become vacant prior to completion of the term, the CAA shall elect a representative to fulfill the unexpired term whose service shall begin immediately upon election. Should the office of Chair become vacant prior to expiration of the term, the Vice-Chair shall fill any unexpired portion of that term and the following two-year term as Chair. Should both offices be vacant during the same time period, the CAA shall elect both a Chair and Vice-Chair to fulfill the unexpired terms. By a two-thirds majority of members present at this election, the CAA may also extend the term of office for the Chair to include the following two-year term.
- 5.05 The Chair of the CAA will oversee the deliberation of each CAA meeting, and in conjunction with the Vice-Chair and the Commissioner will set the meeting agenda. Should the Chair be unable to attend a meeting of the CAA, the Vice-Chair will preside over the meeting.
- 5.06 The Council of Athletic Administrators will implement the legislation enacted by the Council of Presidents pertaining to matters involving the best interests of the Conference. This Council will consider proposals to present in writing to either the Councils of Presidents or Faculty Athletics Representatives from their own group or from any Advisory Group within the Conference. This Council also will review recommendations on legislation from the Council of Faculty Athletic Representatives.

#### **BYLAW 6: ADVISORY GROUPS**

- 6.01 Regular meetings of an Advisory Group (Constitution Article VI, Section 5) will be held at least once a year.
- 6.02 Officers for an Advisory Group will be a Chair and a Vice-Chair. Terms of office will be for two years for all advisory groups with the exception of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC), for which terms of office will be one year. Terms for all advisory groups will begin August 1. Upon conclusion of the term of office for the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall become Chair for the following term of office.
- 6.03 Elections for Vice-Chair shall be held at the regular meeting immediately prior to expiration of the term of office for the Chair. At this election, an Advisory Group shall choose a representative to serve as Vice Chair beginning the following August 1.
- 6.04 Should the office of Vice-Chair become vacant prior to completion of the term, the advisory group shall elect a representative to fulfill the unexpired term whose service shall begin immediately upon election. Should the office of Chair become vacant prior to expiration of the term, the Vice-Chair shall fill any unexpired portion of that term and the following term as Chair. Should both offices be vacant during the same time period, the advisory group shall elect both a Chair and Vice-Chair to fulfill the unexpired terms. By a two-thirds majority of members present at this election, the advisory group may also extend the term of office for the Chair to include the following term.
- 6.05 The Chair of an Advisory Group will oversee the deliberation of each advisory group meeting, and in conjunction with the Vice-Chair and the Commissioner will set the meeting agenda. Should the Chair be unable to attend a meeting of the advisory group, the Vice-Chair will preside over the meeting.
- 6.06 The role of an Advisory Group is to coordinate daily operations and uphold Conference policies within the group's particular area of specialization, as well as to consider and recommend proposals to present in writing to both the Councils of Faculty Athletics Representatives and Athletics Administrators pertaining to matters involving the best interests of the Conference.

A new Advisory Group may be formed for defined constituencies by majority vote of the Council of Presidents, after consideration by the Councils of Faculty Athletics Representatives and Athletics Administrators. The Councils of Athletics Administrators, Faculty Athletic Representatives, or Presidents or the Commissioner may initiate the process to establish a new advisory group, but final approval must come from the Council of Presidents. Any new advisory group shall begin with an August 1 effective start date, unless otherwise specified.

#### **BYLAW 7: COMMITTEES**

7.01 **Executive Committee.** The Executive Committee shall in the interim between meetings of the Conference transact necessary items of Conference business subject to the approval of the Conference at its next meeting. This committee shall consist of the following:

Chair of the Council of Presidents

Vice Chair of the Council of Presidents

Second Vice Chair of the Council of Presidents

Third Vice Chair of the Council of Presidents

7.02 **Creation of Other Committees (ad hoc).** The Commissioner may designate other such committees as needed to ensure the betterment of the Conference and how it serves its members. Such committees must have a cross representation of selectees from various member institutions. The charge of each committee will be left to the Commissioner and members of that committee may appoint a Chair if so desired. The conclusions of each committee will be reported back to the various Councils for review and possible implementation.

#### **BYLAW 8: ELIGIBILITY AND FINANCIAL AID**

- 8.01 Eligibility of student-athletes within the LSC will be governed by NCAA Division II eligibility standards.
- 8.02 Financial aid of student-athletes within the LSC will be governed by NCAA Division II equivalency limitations.
- 8.03 **Summer Financial Aid.** Athletic scholarships may be awarded by member institutions during the summer sessions and will be governed by NCAA Division II elements of financial aid.

#### **BYLAW 9: APPROPRIATE CONDUCT**

- 9.01 **Sportsmanlike Conduct Policy.** It shall be the responsibility of each member institution to ensure that all individuals employed by or directly associated with the athletics program of that institution, including its student-athletes, conduct themselves in a sportsmanlike manner when representing their university, especially at intercollegiate athletic contests.
  - Inappropriate conduct shall subject the individual to disciplinary action. The member institution with which the individual is associated may also be subject to disciplinary action if it is found that the institutions' policies, actions, or failure to act, substantially contributed to the individual's misconduct.
- 9.02 Inappropriate Conduct Defined: Acts of inappropriate conduct shall include, but not be limited to, the following and shall be subject to private or public reprimand or suspension from a contest(s) as the Commissioner deems appropriate in the event of a flagrant violation or additional offense:
  - a. Any person (athletic department staff member or student-athlete) who strikes or physically abuses an official, opposing coach, player or spectator.
  - b. Any person who intentionally incites participants or spectators to violent or abusive action.
  - c. Any person who uses obscene gestures or profane or unduly provocative language or action towards officials, opponents or spectators.
  - d. Any person who engages in negative recruiting, by making statements to a prospective student-athlete, parent, high school coach or other person interested in the prospective student-athlete which are not of a positive nature about another academic institution or its personnel, shall be subject to a public reprimand for the first offense and to a suspension of the privilege of recruiting for one season for an additional offense.
  - e. Acts of inappropriate conduct not specifically prescribed.
  - f. Any person who publicly is unduly critical of any game official, Conference personnel, another member institution or its personnel, shall receive a public reprimand for the first violation, one-game suspension for a second violation and a two-game suspension for a third violation. (These sanctions shall not be probated.)

- 9.03 Penalty for Inappropriate Conduct: When the Commissioner concludes, after a reasonable investigation, that there has been a violation of the regulation on inappropriate conduct, (s)he shall impose such penalty as (s)he deems appropriate by first giving notice to the individual or institution. The Commissioner will provide the institution reasonable time, given the circumstances involved, to take action of its own, and may adopt that action as Conference action if deemed appropriate. A penalty imposed by the Commissioner shall stand.
- 9.04 Carrying Penalty Over to Next Season: Whenever a penalty of suspension is imposed at or near the end of the season of competition, such penalty may be carried over into the next season of competition.
- 9.05 Definition of Terms: As used in this regulation, "suspension" in the case of a player means that the player cannot participate in the designated number of contests but may practice; in the case of a coach, it means that the coach cannot be present in the playing arena for the designated number of contests but may conduct practice sessions.

  \*Official Interpretation\*. When a violation of LSC 9.05 results in a coach being suspended from a contest, the coach shall be restricted from being within the facility where the game is to be played for a period one hour before the game until the conclusion of the contest. Further, the coach shall be restricted during the aforementioned period of time from any coaching activity, to include scouting, contacting or recruiting prospective student-athletes and scouting opponents.
- 9.06 Pre-Game Appropriate Conduct Statement Read by Public Address Announcer: The public address announcer prior to all LSC athletic events that have public address announcers shall read a statement on appropriate conduct created by the Conference Office. In other cases the meet or contest director shall read the statement to the athletes.
- 9.07 Distribution of LSC Appropriate Conduct Policy: The Conference office shall distribute a Sportsmanlike Conduct Policy to the LSC institutions for distribution to the student-athletes at their pre-season compliance meeting.

#### BYLAW 10: PROTESTS, INVESTIGATIONS, PENALTIES AND APPEALS

10.01 Students and/or staff members of each institution are responsible for reporting to the Athletics Directors, Compliance Coordinator and FAR of his/her respective institution any alleged, reputed or indicated violation of the rules of the NCAA or the LSC. The Athletics Director, Compliance Coordinator and/or FAR of the institution initiates the process of communication of any alleged, reputed or indicated violation as outlined below.

#### 10.02 Reports of Allegations From Another Conference Institution

Prior to forwarding allegations to the Conference office, the institution shall determine if there is sufficient information to support the allegation. Allegations submitted to the Conference office by members of the Lone Star Conference shall be accepted from an institution's Director of Athletics. Other individuals (e.g., coaches) who report information to Lone Star Conference staff shall be directed to contact the appropriate campus personnel for submission of the allegation(s).

Allegations deemed to be credible, or deemed to include sufficient information meriting a response, shall be forwarded from the Conference office to the appropriate personnel (e.g., President, Faculty Athletics Representative, Director of Athletics), as deemed by the Commissioner, at the institution where the violations have been alleged and, when appropriate, to the NCAA. This information shall include details of the allegation(s), and related NCAA bylaws, but shall not name the source of the information. The institution shall be asked to provide the Conference office with a response to the allegations. In its response, the institution shall also be asked to provide all relevant information. The institution shall also be asked to determine if it believes a violation occurred.

Upon receipt of an institution's response, the Conference office shall review the information to determine: If the institution conducted a thorough investigation;

If the determination made by the institution is consistent with the information developed in its review of the allegations;

If the information substantiates that a violation of NCAA rules has occurred; and,

What, if any, penalties should be imposed by the Conference.

When it is determined a violation of NCAA rules has occurred, the full report shall be forwarded to the NCAA national office.

Following review of an institution's report, including requests for additional information following an institution's initial response, the Conference office shall report the determination to the institution from which the allegations were reported.

#### 10.03 Reports of Allegations from Outside the Conference

Allegations received by the Conference office from sources outside the Lone Star Conference membership (e.g., conference office, institutions, individual parties) shall be evaluated by the Conference office.

Allegations deemed to be credible, or including sufficient information meriting a response, shall be forwarded from the Conference office to the appropriate personnel (e.g., President, Faculty Athletics Representative, Director of Athletics), as deemed by the Commissioner, at the institution where the violations have been alleged and, when appropriate, to the NCAA. This information shall include details of the allegation(s), and NCAA bylaws, but shall not name the source of the information. The institution shall be asked to provide the Conference office with a response to the allegations. In its response, the institution shall also be asked to provide all relevant information. The institution shall also be asked to determine if it believes a violation occurred.

Upon receipt of an institution's response, the Conference office shall review the information to determine: If the institution conducted a thorough investigation;

If the determination made by the institution is consistent with the information developed in its review of the allegations:

If the information substantiates that a violation of NCAA rules has occurred; and,

What, if any, penalties should be imposed by the Conference.

A review of an institution's report shall be conducted by the Conference office, and requests for additional information may be made by the Conference office.

If the allegations were reported to the Lone Star Conference by a conference office or other established organization, appropriate information related to the institution's response shall be shared with the organization that provided the original information.

When it is determined a violation of NCAA rules has occurred, the full report shall be forwarded to the NCAA national office.

#### 10.04 Role of the Conference Office in Investigations

When an institution is involved in an investigation related to alleged violations of NCAA rules, the Conference office will serve in an advisory role, and will ensure thorough inquiries are conducted with the utmost integrity. Rather than conducting its own investigations, the Conference office may recommend, among other options, outside resources to work with the institution in developing necessary information.

#### 10.05 **Penalties.**

- a. Appropriate disciplinary action may be taken against a Conference member for, but not limited to, any of the following causes:
  - i. Aiding or abetting any violation of the rules of the Conference or NCAA by a coach or institutional member.
  - ii. Playing a debarred or suspended player.
  - iii. Failure to fulfill a contract without the consent of the other party to the contract.
  - iv. Violating the rules of the LSC or the NCAA.
  - v. Failure to make the required reports.
- b. The Commissioner shall prescribe one or more of the following penalties if the alleged violation is confirmed:
  - i. Privately reprimand or publicly censure the person or institution involved, or both.
  - ii. Suspend or place on probation any member who violates any rule, regulation, or policy of the NCAA or LSC,. Prohibit any team or teams from participation in Conference-sponsored meets or tournaments and/or prohibit any institution form participating in the distribution of Conference funds.
  - iii. Prohibit a coach who is involved in a violation from scouting, contacting or recruiting any prospective student-athlete or from assisting in any coaching activity--either in scouting opponents, field practices, game participation, conditioning drills--or from assisting in any manner, directly or indirectly, in the activities of the institution's athletics department for such a period of time as prescribed.
  - iv. Prohibit a student-athlete involved in a violation from representing the student's institution in intercollegiate contests for any number of games or years as may be prescribed.
  - v. Declare any championships won in on-field competition be forfeited. The Conference shall then declare a new champion of the sport involved.
  - vi. Reduce the number of authorized scholarships for the coming year or years in the sport in which the violation occurred.
  - vii. Subject the person or institution involved to any other reasonable penalty.
  - viii. Refer the case to the enforcement division of the NCAA. The Commissioner of the Conference or his/her designee will be responsible for submitting the appropriate information to the NCAA.

- ix. Prohibit the institution's athletic representative or other interested person involved in the violation of a Conference regulation from assisting, directly or indirectly, in recruiting any prospective student-athletes for a period of time prescribed by the Conference. The Conference shall have the President of the institution involved notify the person found in violation of a Conference regulation that recruiting activities by this "person of athletic interest" have been abated and that any violation by this "person of athletic interest" could result in the ineligibility of the student-athlete(s) involved in that violation.
- x. Inform in writing a student-athlete who has been involved in a recruiting violation at a particular institution that said student-athlete will not, should the student-athlete decide to enroll at such institution, be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest at such institution for any number of games or years as prescribed by the Conference. If it so decides, the Conference may declare a student-athlete ineligible to represent any Conference institution or only a designated institution.
- xi. Impose a financial penalty on any member institution that violates any other provisions of the Constitution, Bylaws, rules or regulations of the Conference. The amount of the fine will be recommended by the Commissioner and approved by the Council of Presidents.
- xii. Close the case.
- Appeals. Either party may request an appeal before the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives who will 10.06 serve as the appeals body following a ruling by the Commissioner. Immediately following the request for the appeal, the Commissioner will call a meeting of the CFAR specifying time and place where all parties may present their cases. If an appeal is of a time-critical nature, the Commissioner and Chair of the CFAR may agree for the CFAR to be represented by an ad hoc committee. This committee, to be appointed by the Commissioner, will consist of the Chair of the CFAR (unless his/her institution is involved), the Vice-Chair of the CFAR (unless his/her institution is involved), and four (4) other FARs, selected at random by the Commissioner, whose institutions are not involved in the case. Should either the Chair or Vice-Chair of the CFAR represent an institution involved in the case, the Commissioner will appoint an additional FAR(s) such that six (6) FARs comprise the committee. Each party must submit to the Commissioner 48 hours prior to the appeals meeting a list of individuals giving testimony or statements or serving in an advisory capacity. The Chair of Presidents, or if his/her institution is involved the Vice-Chair, shall chair the session. Following presentations and deliberations, a decision to overturn the Commissioner's ruling will require a minimum two-thirds (2/3) vote of FARs not involved in the case or the ad hoc committee, whichever is applicable. These decisions regarding institutions, teams, or other individuals may or may not be subject to review by the Council of Presidents in its sole discretion."
- 10.07 All persons involved shall treat all cases before them as confidential. The Commissioner, in cooperation with the administration of the institution that is being sanctioned, shall make the announcement of all decisions. The Commissioner shall not release information until 12:01 p.m. on the day following the action of the Conference, but in no case before the President of the institution(s) involved has been notified.
- 10.08 No ruling or decision shall be made on any complaint filed with the Commissioner later than 90 days following the last contest of the season.

#### **BYLAW 11: AWARDS**

- 11.01 **Trophies.** Trophies shall be awarded to Division and Conference champions or co-champions in all recognized Conference sports. Recognized sports are those in which a Conference championship is declared. Standardized trophies will be awarded in the sports in which a Conference championship is declared. These trophies shall be ordered and paid for by the Conference Office.
- 11.02 **Distinguished Service Award.** 
  - a. Purpose of this award is to honor retirees who have meritoriously served the Conference as a coach or administrator.
  - b. On or before March 15 of each year, the Director of Athletics from each of the member institutions will submit names of retirees to the Commissioner. The Commissioner and/or Executive Committee will review all nominations submitted and approve those to receive the award.
- 11.03 **Player/Athlete of the Week.** The Conference shall honor a Player-of-the-Week for football, volleyball, baseball, softball, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's basketball, and men's and women's tennis, and an Athlete-of-the-Week for men's and women's cross country, and men's and women's track and field. The award will be based on individual performance, including statistics, records and effect on outcome of games or matches.

Also to be considered is level of competition of opponents. Nominations must be made according to times and schedules set each season by the Conference Director of Media Relations.

- 11.04 **Hall of Honor.** The Conference Hall of Honor shall recognize those outstanding former student-athletes, coaches and administrators who have brought pride and honor to the Conference through their contributions. The honorees, which distinguished themselves in their sport, are selected annually by a committee appointed by the Commissioner. The Commissioner will make the announcement and the award ceremony will be held at the recipient's institution. Student-athletes and coaches become eligible after five years have elapsed since their tenure at their institution. A total of no more than three inductees will be allowed per year. Member institutions will have no more than one nominee per year. The following criteria shall be used in the nomination process:
  - a. A nominee shall be a former student-athlete who received at least two varsity letters at an institution that at the time was a member of the conference; or
  - b. A nominee shall be a former coach for a minimum of five seasons at an institution that at the time was a member in good standing of the conference; or
  - c. A nominee shall be an administrator for a minimum of five years at an institution that at the time was a member of the conference, with that administrator making outstanding contributions to demonstrate a long-term commitment to the betterment of the conference.
- 11.05 **LSC Scholar-Athlete Award.** Each academic year, member institutions shall grant an LSC Scholar Athlete Award to one male member and one female member of the graduating class who has compiled the most outstanding record in athletics, scholarship and leadership. To be eligible for consideration for this award, the student athlete must have participated a minimum of two years in a sport sponsored by a member institution. The LSC will award certificates to male/female recipients at each institution.
- 11.06 **LSC Male and Female Athletes of the Year.** Each institution will nominate one male and one female finalist, employing its own selection process. The nominees then will be selected on the basis of athletic accomplishments and contributions to their specific sport(s) and the institution's overall athletic program. Each athletic department will forward its male and female nominees to the Conference office by June 1 of each year along with a synopsis of achievement not to exceed 200 words. The Conference office will assimilate nominees' credentials and distribute ballots to sports information directors, who will vote for all the nominees in preferential order with ballots returned to the Conference office. The Conference office will tabulate the ballots and announce the winner.
- 11.07 **LSC Male and Female Academic Athletes of the Year.** Each academic year, the Conference Sports Information Directors shall select one male and one female as the Fred Jacoby Academic Athletes of the Year for the entire Conference. The nominees shall consist of the Academic Athlete/Player of the Year in each Conference sport as chosen during the year. The Conference office will tabulate the ballots and announce the winner.

#### **BYLAW 12: ALL-CONFERENCE TEAMS**

- 12.01 Head coaches of member institutions shall nominate players for the official All-Conference team. Only the head coach or a designee from the institution shall vote in determining the All-Conference team. Coaches may not vote for their own players. Players from institutions that fail to vote for All-Conference selections will be disqualified from receiving All-Conference awards. All-Conference teams shall be elected by division, when applicable.
- 12.02 **Method of Selection.** Nominations for the All-Conference teams will be sent to the Conference office according to times and schedules set by the Conference Director of Media Relations. Award nominations will not be accepted for student-athletes whose team is affiliated with a different conference. The official ballot will be compiled and returned to the head coaches to vote upon. The breakdown of each All-Conference team shall be in accordance with guidelines specified in the Operating Code for each sport.
- 12.03 **Voting Procedure.** Players will be ranked, by position if applicable, according to the number of players on the team with a rank of one (1) being the highest. Each rank will carry a numeric value to be used in tallying the votes. Players receiving the most points for each position (when applicable) will be selected as members of the first team, and the players receiving the second highest number of points will be selected to the second team. All other players receiving points will be named honorable mention.
- 12.04 **Announcements of Teams.** The All-Conference Teams are to be announced at the postseason awards banquet associated with the conference championship in each sport. If there is no banquet in a particular sport, awards shall be announced at a time between the end of the conference regular season and the start of the conference postseason tournament.

- 12.05 **The Commissioner's Honor Roll.** Will include all student-athletes and athletic training students who meet the following criteria:
  - a. The student's grade point average must be a minimum of 3.30 based on the 4.0 system. The GPA submitted shall be for the current semester.
  - b. Any student nominated must be active on the roster.
  - c. The Commissioner's Honor Roll will be announced at the end of the semesters (Fall/Spring) based on GPA for that semester with January 10 and June 10 submission dates.
- 12.06 **Academic All-Conference.** The Conference Sports Information Directors shall select the Academic All-Conference team, from nominees who meet the following criteria: must have played in at least 50 percent of team's contests (in baseball and softball, pitchers must have at least 10.0 innings pitched), must have reached sophomore athletic and academic standing (true freshmen and redshirt freshmen are not eligible), must have completed at least one full academic year at the nominating institution, and must have a minimum 3.30 cumulative grade point average based on the 4.0 system for his/her entire collegiate career.

#### 12.07 Individual Awards.

- a. **Freshman of the Year.** The Conference shall honor the Freshman of the Year, according to division when applicable, in all sports in which a Conference championship is declared. Freshman is defined as a player in his/her first year of intercollegiate competition in any sport. The award will be selected by a vote of the coaches.
- b. **Coach of the Year.** The Conference shall honor a Coach(es) of the Year, according to division when applicable, in all sports in which a Conference championship is declared. The award will be selected by a vote of the coaches. The Coach of the Year Award recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that a coach has achieved with his/her team within the given academic year. When voting, head coaches should consider the following criteria: 1) Outstanding team/player success; 2) Team/player sportsmanship; 3) Professional manner and attitude of coach; and 4) Post-season qualification. Each head coach has one vote and cannot vote for him or herself.
- c. **Player/Athlete of the Year.** The Conference shall honor a Player/Athlete(s) of the Year, according to division when applicable, in all sports in which a Conference championship is declared. The award can be modified to reward a specific attribute(s) (e.g., Offensive, Defensive, Sportsmanship), in accordance with guidelines specified in the Operating Code for each sport, and will be selected by a vote of the coaches.
- d. **Newcomer of the Year.** The Conference may honor a Newcomer of the Year, according to division when applicable, in all sports in which a Conference championship is declared. Newcomer is defined as a first-year new player in the Conference who is not a freshman (e.g., junior college transfer or 4-4 transfer). The award will be selected by a vote of the coaches.
- e. **Academic Player/Athlete of the Year.** The Conference Sports Information Directors shall select the Academic Player/Athlete of the Year from the Commissioner's Honor Roll. In addition to meeting the criteria for the Honor Roll (12.05), nominees must have played in at least 50 percent of team's contests, must have reached sophomore athletic and academic standing (true freshmen and redshirt freshmen are not eligible) and must have completed at least one full academic year at the nominating institution.

#### **BYLAW 13: REPORTS**

- 13.01 **Academic Eligibility Report.** The record of the certification by the institution shall be filed with the Conference office prior to the first competition on an NCAA Compliance Assistant (CAi) report or the prescribed Lone Star Conference form, both which shall include the signatures of the institution's certifying officer, Director of Athletics, Head Coach and Faculty Athletics Representative. Addenda to this report should be submitted to the Conference office as changes occur. The Conference Office shall keep all reports on file for a period of five (5) years.
- 13.02 **Financial Aid Reports.** Each institution shall comply with all financial aid legislation of the NCAA and the Conference. NCAA Financial Aid Forms shall be completed for each sport and filed with the Conference office by June 15. Financial Aid Forms shall be signed by the individual responsible for completing the report, the Head Coach and the Director of Athletics.
- 13.03 **Participation Reports.** Yearly submission of participation reports shall be filed with the Conference office by June 15 for each sport sponsored by each member institution. Reports shall be signed by the Director of Athletics, the Head Coach and the individual responsible for completing the report.

- 13.04 **National Letter of Intent.** The Conference shall be a participant in the National Letter of Intent (NLI) Program, and the Member Institutions shall conform to the operating procedures of this program. The Conference office shall be responsible for coordinating the National Letter of Intent. Letters should be filed with the Conference office according to the rules and regulations governing the National Letter program.
- 13.05 NCAA Coaches Certification Exams. The Conference office will coordinate and distribute the NCAA Coaches Certification Program materials. All testing materials are forwarded to the institution's Faculty Athletics Representative. Institutions are encouraged to administer the test online whenever possible. All test results are to be returned to the Conference office and maintained on file within the Conference office.
- 13.06 **Secondary Violation Reporting.** Secondary violations shall be submitted to the NCAA through the Requests and Self-Reports Online reporting system as they occur and are discovered. Prior to submitting online, secondary violations will be presented to the Conference office for review. A written response to each violation will be provided by the Conference for inclusion in the self-report.
- 13.07 **NCAA Rules Interpretations.** Requests for interpretations of NCAA rules are to be presented to the NCAA through the Conference office, thus creating a common clearinghouse for such information. If, however, an instance arises where time does not permit such action, a request for an interpretation may be made by an institution directly to the NCAA, but the Conference office must be notified of the request and response as soon as is feasible.
- 13.08 **Access to Certification Reports.** The Director of Athletics at any member institution may request from the Conference office copies of any of the three reports (Financial, Eligibility, Participation) for any of the member institutions. The sole responsibility for the accuracy of the reports and the eligibility of the student-athletes rests with each member institution.
- 13.09 **Compliance Reviews.** To further assist each institution in maintaining institutional control, the Conference, in cooperation with outside consulting, shall review each institutional compliance program at least once every five years. The specific procedures for the review shall be developed by the Conference.
- 13.10 **Medical Hardship Waivers.** Medical hardship waivers will be administered by the Conference office. Information forwarded to the Conference office should include the conference hardship waiver form plus the appropriate contemporaneous medical documentation and team schedules.
- 13.11 A false or deliberately misleading statement of any athlete pertaining to his/her athletic eligibility made to any college official or office, or concealment of information pertaining to his/her athletic eligibility, permanently disqualifies the athletes so misrepresenting the facts or concealing the information.

#### **BYLAW 14: SCHEDULES AND CONTRACTS**

- 14.01 Conference schedules shall have first priority over any non-conference competition and/or contracts.
- 14.02 Conference schedules approved through the appropriate governance groups are considered binding and can only be altered by agreement of all involved Directors of Athletics and the Commissioner, based on an attempt to limit competitive advantage in any such alterations.
- 14.03 No contracts are required between Conference institutions for Conference-mandated contests.
- 14.04 Conference schedules in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball shall be the responsibility of the Conference office, with guidance and approval from the appropriate governance groups.
- 14.05 Schedules in all other sports shall be the responsibility of each member institution's Director of Athletics or his/her designated representative.
- 14.06 It is recommended, when possible, that a Conference schedule in any sport give each team no more than two consecutive weeks without a home contest.
- 14.07 Host institutions shall determine start times for all contests unless specified differently in the sport operating code.

#### **BYLAW 15: POSTSEASON PLAY**

- 15.01 LSC Championship Dates: No LSC Championship in any sport shall be scheduled or conducted on a date within the final examination period (as shown in the member institutions' catalogs) of any Conference member institution, except baseball and softball, which shall have their Conference championships scheduled so as to begin one to two weeks prior to the date scheduled for the beginning of the NCAA championships and so as to minimize total missed class time for the participating teams.
- 15.02 In the event of a tie for first place and/or other places, the tie-breaking procedures shall be as follows:
  - a. Two-Way Ties: In the event of a two-way tie, the seed positions are determined by:
    - i. Record against each other;
    - ii. Record against conference opponents in descending order starting with the highest seeded team;

iii. If the above formula is not conclusive, the Commissioner shall conduct a coin flip to determine the highest seeded team(s).

#### b. Multiple ties:

- i. At the conclusion of Conference play, if three or more teams are tied, the team with the most games won against other tied teams collectively will be awarded the highest seeded position. The remaining teams are placed at the beginning of the appropriate formula for "Multiple Ties" or "Two-Way Ties" until all ties have been broken.
- ii. If one team does not have a winning record (more games won) against the other tied teams collectively, the individual records against the other Conference opponents in descending order starting with the top-seeded team are compared. When one team is awarded the higher seeded position by this method, the remaining teams are placed at the beginning of the appropriate formula for "Multiple Ties" or "Two-Way Ties" until all ties have been broken.
- 15.03 All expenses associated with administering a Conference championship event shall be borne by the host institution, and the host institution shall retain any net profit or assume any deficit, unless stated otherwise in the Operating Code for that sport.
- 15.04 Teams participating in Conference championship events shall be responsible for their own travel expenses, unless stated otherwise in the Operating Code for that sport.
- 15.05 Admission prices for Conference championship events shall be determined by the host institution and approved by the Commissioner.
- 15.06 Start times for Conference championship events shall be determined by the host institution and approved by the Commissioner, unless specified differently in the sport operating code.
- 15.07 Season tickets covering regular-season contests shall not be valid for Conference championships.
- 15.08 There shall be no complimentary admissions to Conference championship events in which tickets are sold.
- 15.09 The Conference office shall provide the Conference championship awards.
- 15.10 The host Director of Athletics for any Conference championship event shall provide the Conference office with a complete and detailed financial statement of the event upon request by the Commissioner.

#### **BYLAW 16: DUES**

- 16.01 The annual dues shall be determined by the Council of Presidents and payable by each member on or before Oct. 15 of that year.
- 16.02 The new member fee shall be set by the Council of Presidents and assessed in full during the first year of membership. The new member fee shall be in addition to conference dues and shall be non-refundable should a member institution leave the conference. The new member fee shall be no less than an equal share of the LSC reserve fund.
- 16.03 Any expense incurred during the year over and above the amount received in dues shall be assessed equally to member institutions.
- 16.04 Any member failing to pay dues or assessments is not in good standing and may be suspended from the Conference. Any member having unpaid dues or assessments is not eligible to vote.

#### **BYLAW 17: OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER**

- 17.01 The Commissioner shall have the powers necessary for the effective performance of his/her duties.
- 17.02 The Commissioner's duties shall be:
  - a. Serve as spokesperson for the Conference, unless the Chair of the Council of Presidents performs that function.
  - b. Serve as an ex-officio member, without vote, of the Councils of Presidents, Faculty Athletics Representatives, and Athletics Administrators and all Advisory Groups. This will require the Commissioner to attend all committee meetings and disseminate information to all members.
  - c. Serve as the official delegate of the LSC to the annual NCAA convention, and also to serve as the official representative of the Conference at any meeting of conference commissioners.
  - d. Serve as financial officer of the Conference, receiving and disbursing Conference funds as directed, and maintaining accurate records which will be subject to annual audit.
  - e. Prepare an annual budget for the Conference. This budget will be submitted to the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives in May and recommended to the Council of Presidents in June for review and approval.
  - f. Schedule, make arrangements and prepare agendas for meetings of the Councils of Presidents, Faculty Athletics Representatives, and Athletics Administrators and all Advisory Groups.

- g. Ensure compliance by all Conference members with all NCAA and LSC regulations and bylaws. This duty will include, but may not be limited to, conducting an annual review of compliance issues with coaching staffs on the campus of each member institution and administering coaches' certifications.
- h. Investigate complaints relative to the Conference and to settle these per the constitution and bylaws, and further make inquiries and investigations as deemed necessary.
- i. Staff the Conference Office subject to the approval of the LSC Council of Presidents and supervise the staff.
- j. Coordinate the LSC awards system.
- k. Maintain a current knowledge of NCAA policies and procedures as well as to maintain current knowledge of the LSC Constitution, Bylaws and Operating Code; coordinate preparation of NCAA legislation on behalf of the LSC; monitor and review national trends and legislation as they may affect the Conference and its members.
- 1. Coordinate the preparation and distribution of all LSC-mandated sports schedules.
- m. Prepare appropriate reports, fulfill requests for information, and disseminate information as necessary to all Conference members.
- n. Coordinate Conference championships including programs, awards, officials and schedules for competition. The Commissioner will be expected to attend championship events when feasible.
- o. Chair all eligibility and infraction meetings.
- p. Prepare the Conference directory, handbook and other Conference publications.
- q. Secure and monitor all National Letters of Intent, athletic eligibility, participation and grant-in-aid information for each Conference member.
- r. Oversee the selection, training, assignment and evaluation of all officials for the sports of football, men's/women's basketball, volleyball, softball, baseball and soccer.
- s. Promote the LSC, its championships and post-season exposure with the expressed purpose of generating maximum revenue when and where possible.
- t. Perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Chair of the Council of Presidents.

#### **BYLAW 18: AMENDMENTS**

- 18.01 Amendments to these bylaws may be proposed by the Council of Athletics Administrators, the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives, or the Council of Presidents. When bylaw changes are proposed by either the Council of Athletics Administrators or the Council of Faculty Athletics Representatives, both of the respective bodies will have an opportunity for input before the changes are forwarded to the Council of Presidents.
- 18.02 Amendments to the Bylaws may be approved by a majority of the members present at any Council of Presidents meeting provided that a thirty (30) day notice of the proposed change has been given to all Conference members. Amendments may be made by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Conference members without prior notice. All amendments shall become effective on the subsequent August 1, unless another effective date is prescribed in the motion.
- 18.03 A copy of the revised Bylaws of the Conference shall be distributed by the Commissioner of the Conference to the Chief Executive Officer, the FAR and Athletics Directors at each member institution within thirty (30) days following the adoption of revisions of the Bylaws.
- 18.04 Any revision of the Bylaws should be published annually by September 1.

#### **GAME MANAGEMENT OPERATING CODE**

#### **OFFICIALS**

- 1. Game Fees: The following number of officials and game fees will be paid for the 2013-14 academic year:
  - a. Football: \$235 flat fee for seven (7) officials.
  - b. <u>Basketball</u>: \$220 flat fee for all exhibition and regular-season games for three officials. The flat fee for Conference Tournament games at \$240/quarterfinal, \$290/semifinal and \$340/championship. The top twelve (12) available officials will be selected to work the quarterfinal round, and officials for subsequent rounds will be selected from that pool (as possible).
  - c. <u>Volleyball</u>: \$120 (fee includes first 50 miles of travel) for two (2) officials. Mileage will be paid to both officials at \$.40 per mile, excluding the first 50 miles, or the actual cost of airfare, whichever is cheaper.
  - d. <u>Soccer</u>: \$165 (fee includes first 50 miles of travel) for Center Referee and \$115 (fee includes first 50 miles of travel) for two (2) Assistant Referees. Mileage will be paid to each referee at \$.40 per mile, excluding the first 50 miles, or the actual cost of airfare, whichever is cheaper.
  - e. <u>Baseball</u>: Two (2) umpires at \$140 per 9-inning game and \$115 per 7-inning game in 2014. Mileage will be paid at \$.40 per mile, excluding the first 50 miles, to both umpires and hotel accommodations will be provided when an overnight stay is warranted.
  - f. <u>Softball</u>: \$80 flat fee for three (3) umpires. For member-hosted tournaments (umpire must be assigned four or more games at the event), each umpire shall receive the flat fee for his/her first game and \$65 for each subsequent game. Hotel accommodations will be provided when an overnight stay is warranted.

<u>Note</u>: In baseball, soccer and softball, a full game fee shall be paid for any game that is started, regardless of its completion. One game fee shall be paid if officials are en route or present and no games are played. If officials have been contacted and did not travel, no fee is paid.

- 2. The LSC Supervisor of Officials will make game assignments in football, basketball, volleyball, softball, baseball and soccer. NCAA men and women's basketball Officiating Program prohibits the use of scratch procedures relative to the assignment of officials. Each coach will have the opportunity to evaluate each official in the evaluating system provided by the supervisor.
- 3. <u>Officials' Emergency</u>: If fewer than the required number of officials is present at game time due to an emergency or extenuating circumstances, the game(s) will be played with a lesser number of assigned officials or by replacement officials mutually agreed upon by both coaches.

#### **COMPLIMENTARY TICKETS**

- 4. There will be 150 complimentary tickets in football and 25 in men and women's basketball for the visiting institution. There will be no complimentary tickets for post-season Conference contests. Protocol for distribution of the 150 complimentary football tickets: Names for the 150 complimentary tickets must typed and listed alphabetically by players' last names, with no more than four tickets per player. Additionally, the list shall be provided to the host institution by Noon one day prior to the game.
- 5. Uniformed visiting bands, cheerleaders and drill teams shall be admitted free. Visiting bands may march at Conference games by invitation only with the marching time to be determined by the host institution.
- 6. <u>Administrative Passes</u>: The Commissioner shall issue each member institution with eleven (11) Administrative Passes, with each pass entitling the bearer and one (1) guest general admission to any regular season athletic event at the home facility of an LSC member institution. Of the 11 passes, one (1) must be provided to the Faculty Representative and the remaining ten (10) can be distributed at the Athletic Director's discretion to key personnel (e.g., President, athletics staff, key boosters, etc.).

#### CANNONS, FIREWORKS AND ARTIFICIAL NOISEMAKERS

- 7. The use of cannons and fireworks is permitted during Conference athletic events, provided they are conducted in a controlled and supervised manner that does not interrupt the flow of a contest nor disrupts the opponent.
- 8. Artificial noisemakers, air horns and/or electronic amplifiers are not are not allowed in the gymnasium at any Conference basketball or volleyball contest. There may be an organized band in the home end zone or opposite the team benches in basketball. *Official Interpretation*: Artificial noisemakers are defined as anything other than voice. Megaphones are to be used for voice amplification purposes only (e.g., no banging against bleachers, floor, hand, wall).

#### CROWD CONTROL

9. Each member institution shall designate before each athletic contest an administrator to be in charge of game administration and to serve as the contact person for game officials and/or visiting coaches should problems arise during the contest. Game administrators at all contests be responsible for reporting any incidents or breach of Conference policy to his/her athletic director, who in turn shall inform the Conference office.

#### **GAME MANAGEMENT OPERATING CODE continued**

#### CROWD CONTROL continued

10. When a public address system is available, the game manager shall be prepared to use the P.A. system at the first sign of unsportsmanlike crowd behavior and request cooperation in maintaining proper playing conditions. The following announcement should be made:

"The NCAA, Lone Star Conference and (Name of University), promote good sportsmanship by its student athletes, coaches and spectators. We request your cooperation by supporting the participants and officials in a positive manner. Profanity, racial or sexist comments or other intimidating actions directed at officials, student athletes, coaches or team representatives will not be tolerated and are grounds for removal from the site of competition. Artificial noisemakers, air horns, laser pointers and electrical amplification shall not be permitted in the arena. Also, consumption or possession of alcoholic beverages is prohibited."

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

- 11. Club sport teams are not covered by LSC Bylaws. A member institution may sponsor intercollegiate teams in sports not recognized by the Conference to compete with amateur clubs. However, if any varsity team represents its institution, the team must be fully eligible under Conference and NCAA guidelines.
- 12. Host teams will be responsible for providing services of an ATC/LAT certified athletic trainer for first aid assistance to visiting teams.
- 13. Automatic External Defibrillators (AEDs): Each member institution is required to provide an AED at sporting events for the safety and well-being of student-athletes, coaches and fans. Further, professional development and staff training regarding the use and operation of the AED must be included.
- 14. Lightning Prediction System: Each member institution is required to provide a Lightning Prediction or similar system to protect all participants, spectators and officials during outdoor activities and to explore solutions to meet the needs of off-campus events.
- 15. Internet access (hard-wired or wireless) is required in every LSC football press box and basketball arena for use by home and visiting SID's with a minimum of one connection per team.

#### POSTPONED, CANCELED, SUSPENDED ATHLETIC CONTESTS

16. If a <u>situation</u> occurs due to darkness, light failure or inclement weather that a contest cannot be resumed, and the contest has progressed to a "reasonable point of conclusion," the winner of the contest will be based on the following:

Football: Three quarters
Basketball: 30 minutes

Baseball/Softball: Five innings

Soccer: 70 minutes

Volleyball: All completed sets in a match shall count toward a final result, as well as a partial set if a team has scored at

least 20 points.

16. If a contest has been <u>suspended</u>, it must be resumed in two hours or by mutual consent of the Directors of Athletics of the participating teams, otherwise it will be declared a "no contest."

Baseball/Softball Exception: Please see operating codes for specific exceptions to this policy.

- 17. **Postponed Contest**: If a contest has never started due to extenuating circumstances, the contest may be rescheduled by mutual agreement of the Directors of Athletics of the two teams involved. If a mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Commissioner will adjudicate the scheduling of the contest.
- 18. <u>Contest in Progress</u>: If a forfeit is declared while a contest is in progress or a situation that forces premature end to the contest, all statistics (other than won/lost and coach's records) are voided unless the contest has progressed to a "reasonable point of conclusion."
- 19. There is no <u>forfeit</u> of a contest until all participating teams are present and the referee or other appropriate contest official has assumed jurisdiction in accordance with the applicable playing rules. When a team does not appear (e.g., due to weather conditions, accidents, breakdown of vehicles, illness or catastrophic causes), a forfeit is not recorded. An institution shall not, for statistical purposes, declare a forfeit for nonfulfillment of a contract. Such instances shall be considered a "no contest."
- 20. If a coach removes/pulls his/her team off the court prior to the conclusion of the game, NCAA playing rules shall apply.

#### **BASEBALL OPERATING CODE**

#### **REGULAR SEASON**

- 1. Playing Format: Each team shall play a 10-week, schedule with a four-game series and three-game series against every other team to determine the Lone Star Conference champion. The Conference Postseason Tournament shall determine the tournament champion and the Conference's representative to the postseason playoffs if an automatic playoff berth is granted by the NCAA. Each four-game series shall consist of a 9-inning game on Friday, a 7x7 doubleheader on Saturday and a 9-inning game on Sunday, and each three-game series shall consist of a 9-inning game Friday and a 7x9 doubleheader Saturday. Order of single-game/doubleheader may be changed by mutual agreement. All conference baseball games shall be played on a field designated as the "home site" of the host institution and shall not be changed unless approved by the Commissioner. A series may not be split between sites of the participating teams (home/away).
- 2. Weather/Travel Policy: In the event of inclement weather, the host has authority to move games scheduled for Friday-Saturday-Sunday to Saturday-Monday, or to a two-day series on Friday-Saturday with Sunday as a makeup date or Saturday-Sunday with Monday as a makeup date. A series scheduled for Easter weekend could also be played Thursday-Friday-Saturday or as a two-day series on Thursday-Friday with Saturday as makeup date or Friday-Saturday with Sunday as makeup date. Two-day series shall be played as 7x9 doubleheaders. If a game or games are cancelled due to inclement weather during the four-game series of conference play, the teams are required to make up one (1) of the games missed in the three-game series, thereby becoming a four-game series. In any event, the decision to change playing date(s) must be communicated prior to the visiting team's departure. Once the visiting team departs campus, the game(s) must be played on the date(s) scheduled at the time of departure.
- 3. Starting Times: The home team will set the starting times (Note: Start time refers to the first pitch of the first contest that day).
  - a. Makeup games: The two involved coaches shall mutually agree to the starting time of all makeup games.
  - b. Get-away day games: On get-away day of a Conference series, 1:00 P.M. is the default start time and the latest possible start time is 4 P.M. for a doubleheader or 7 P.M. for a single game. Any changes to a default start time must be through mutual agreement.
- 4. A maximum of two games plus any suspended game from the previous day shall be played in one day. The halted game rule shall be in effect for all Conference games played prior to the last game of a series. If play in an official game is halted, play will resume the next day at that point. If a halted game cannot be resumed, the results of the game will revert back to the NCAA Rules.

Pre-Game Schedule for 1:00 P.M. starting time:

11:00 – 11:40 A.M. Home team batting practice 11:40 – 12:20 P.M. Visiting team batting practice 12:20 – 12:30 P.M. Home team infield practice 12:30 – 12:40 P.M. Visiting team infield practice

12:40 – 1:00 P.M. Field Preparation 1:00 P.M. Game Begins

- 5. <u>Tarpaulin</u>: All conference teams are required to provide a tarpaulin to cover the infield. Each member institution may determine its own procedure for using the tarp, but if conference games cannot be played because the host institution failed to use the tarp, the host team will forfeit those games in the conference standings.
- 6. **Dugout Netting**: The facing of dugouts at the home facilities of LSC member institutions are required to be covered with fencing and/or netting so as to reduce the danger of foul balls or stray throws entering the player area.
- 7. **Uniforms**: The home team shall designate uniforms for each day of the series and the visiting team shall wear contrasting colors.
- 8. Official Baseball: The Rawlings R1NCAA-SO baseball will be used for all Conference games.
- 9. <u>Umpires</u>: The Supervisor of Umpires will assign umpires for both Conference and non-Conference games.
- 10. **Participants**: Travel squads will be limited to 28 players in uniform for regular season conference games.
- 11. **Scouting**: No verbal or written reports or game tapes of Conference opponents shall be exchanged with non-conference opponents.
- 12. **Run Rule**: The 10-run rule shall be utilized in all 9-inning Conference games.

#### **BASEBALL OPERATING CODE continued**

#### POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT

- 13. **Playing Format**: The top four teams will play a double-elimination tournament to determine the tournament champion. The bracket will be a traditional four-team double-elimination.
- 14. The Tournament site will be at the No. 1 seed in 2014. The playing format will be Thursday-Friday-Saturday, May 8-9-10, 2014, but may be altered by the Commissioner if played at a facility without lights. The four participating teams will attend a championship banquet on Wednesday night.
- 15. **Squad Size**: Each team is limited to the squad size which matches the NCAA postseason policy.
- 16. Tournament games will be nine innings.
- 17. **Run Rule**: The 10-run rule shall not be used in any tournament games.
- 18. If tournament cannot be completed due to inclement weather, the following policy will be used in determining the Conference's automatic qualifier to the NCAA tournament:

If rained out with 0-3 games played: Highest seed.

If rained out with 4-5 games played: Winner of Game 4.

If rained out with 6 games played: Winner of Game 6, except if there is still a tie, then head-to-head competition will be examined. If a tie still remains, the highest seed shall be selected.

19. <u>All-Tournament Team</u>: The team shall be comprised of: a first baseman, second baseman, third baseman, shortstop, a catcher, three outfielders, three pitchers, designated hitter and a Most Valuable Player. The Lone Star Conference Director of Media Relations (or his/her designee) will coordinate the voting process.

#### **AWARDS**

- 20. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winner of the postseason tournament and a Championship cup will be awarded to the winner of the regular season.
- 21. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include two (2) Hitters and two (2) Pitchers of the Week.
- 22. <u>All-Conference</u>: The team will be released prior to the tournament and shall consist of twenty (20) players (each position plus a designated hitter, an extra outfielder, an extra catcher, two utility players, five starting pitchers and two relief pitchers). Individual awards will be Player of the Year, Pitcher of the Year, Freshman of the Year and Coach of the Year.

#### CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

#### **Baseball (Host Site)**

#### Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Secure a site for the coaches meeting.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Work with conference office on production of participant manual, list hotel availability.
- Produce game programs.
- Provide athletic trainer.
- Pay umpires, provide lodging for them.
- Field maintenance.
- Hospitality for working staff.
- Game staffing, ticket and program sales, concessions.
- Hire and pay PA announcer, scoreboard operators if applicable.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Provide lodging and per diem for games committee. Members need to be there for duration of the championship.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the conference office.
- Ensure field dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS continued

# Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Coordinate participant coach's conference call.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Set game and practice schedules after consulting with the host team.
- Assign umpires.
- Provide game balls as outlined in contract.
- Schedule web casting if available.
- Coordinate games committee and define responsibilities.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Assign three non-participating coaches to games committee. Members need to be there for duration of the championship.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- Provide photographer.

# **BASKETBALL OPERATING CODE**

#### **REGULAR SEASON**

- 1. Playing Format: Each team shall play a double round robin within the conference to determine the Lone Star Conference champion. The Conference Postseason Tournament shall determine the tournament champion and the Conference's representative to the postseason playoffs if an automatic playoff berth is granted by the NCAA. Conference teams that qualify for the postseason tournament will participate in the tournament. With exceptions as provided by NCAA Bylaws, a member institution shall not commence on-court preseason practice sessions before October 15 and shall not play its first contest with outside competition before the second Friday in November.
- 2. **Uniforms**: The home team will wear light jerseys and the visiting team dark jerseys.
- 3. **Participants**: Travel squads will be limited to 14 players in uniform for conference games.
- 4. The approved basketball schedule can only be altered by agreement of all involved Directors of Athletics and the Commissioner.
- 5. <u>Complimentary Tickets</u>: Twenty-five (25) complimentary admissions for men and 25 complimentary admissions for women will be placed on a pass list that would be submitted by the visiting coaches to the host Director of Athletics or Ticket Manager at least one hour prior to the first game.
- 6. Doubleheader basketball schedules will be utilized whereby both an institution's men's and women's team will be at home or away at the same time. The host institution is allowed to set the start time.
- 7. Official Basketball: The WILSON B0700/B0701 NCAA Solution Basketball will be used for all Conference games.
- 8. <u>Technical Fouls</u>: Players, coaches and other team personnel are subject to an accumulation policy (to include all regular season and postseason games during a given season) for technical foul calls whereby the Conference shall issue a warning letter upon any individual being called for two (2) technical fouls. Any player, coach or other team personnel shall receive a one-game suspension and a phone call from the Conference Office after a third (3) technical, a two-game suspension after a fourth (4), and be suspended for the remainder of the season after a fifth (5). Administrative technical fouls will not count toward accumulations.

### POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT

9. Playing Format: The top eight men's and eight women's teams will qualify for the Postseason Tournament to be played under the following schedule of games for 2014 in Allen, Texas:

## Wednesday, March 5, 2014

SESSION ONE

Game 1: Noon, Women 2 vs. Women 7 Game 2: 2:30. Men 2 vs. Men 7

SESSION TWO

Game 3: 6:00, Women 1 vs. Women 8 Game 4: 8:30, Men 1 vs. Men 8

Thursday, March 6, 2014

SESSION THREE

Game 5: Noon, Women 3 vs. Women 6 Game 6: 2:30, Men 3 vs. Men 6

**SESSION FOUR** 

Game 7: 6:00, Women 4 vs. Women 5 Game 8: 8:30, Men 4 vs. Men 5 Friday, March 7, 2014 SESSION FIVE

Game 9: Noon, Women Winner Game 1 vs. Winner Game 5 Game 10: 2:30, Men Winner Game 2 vs. Winner Game 6

SESSION SIX

Game 11: 6:00, Women Winner Game 3 vs. Winner Game 7 Game 12: 8:30, Men Winner Game 4 vs. Winner Game 8

Saturday, March 8, 2014

**SESSION SEVEN** 

Game 13: TBD, Women's Championship: Winner G9 vs. Winner

Game 14: TBD, Men's Championship: Winner G10 vs. Winner G12

The 16 participating teams will attend a championship banquet on Tuesday night, and the Conference office will send invitations to players who earn all-conference recognition but their team fails to qualify for the LSC tournament.

### **AWARDS**

- 10. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winner of the regular-season double round robin, and a Championship cup will be awarded to the tournament winner.
- 11. <u>All-Conference</u>: The team will be released prior to the tournament and will be composed of five (5) players on the first team, five players on the second team and 10 players on honorable mention. Individual awards will include Player of the Year, Defensive Player of the Year, Freshman of the Year, Newcomer of the Year [defined as first-year new player in the conference who is not a freshman (i.e., junior college transfer or 4-4 transfer)] and Coach of the Year. To be honorable mention a player must receive at least two votes.

### **AWARDS** continued

- All-Defensive Team: The team will be released prior to the tournament and will be composed of five players for men and women.
- 13. <u>All-Tournament Team</u>: Team will consist of five total players including one player chosen as the Tournament's Most Valuable Player. Team will be selected by a vote of attending media representatives. The LSC Director of Media Relations (or his/her designee) will coordinate the voting process.
- 14. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include Offensive and Defensive selections.

## GAME ADMINISTRATION POLICIES

- 15. A game administrator shall be appointed by the host director of athletics and shall be seated at or adjacent to the scorer's table and available to the game officials when needed.
- 16. Scorer, timer and shot clock operator are to meet with game officials at the scorer's table 15 minutes prior to women's game and 30 minutes prior to men's game to review table procedures and policies.
- 17. Visiting teams shall be assigned a host staff person by the host director of athletics. This person will meet the team and officials upon their arrival and escort them to their locker rooms, which are required to include a dry erase board and applicable accessories, and provide for their needs based upon prudent and reasonable requests.
- 18. Security officer(s) will be provided by the host institution for escorting game officials to their locker rooms at the end of the first half and conclusion of the game. The security officer will meet the game officials at the end line of the basketball floor nearest their locker rooms.
- 19. The game administration table shall consist of an official scorer, timer, shot timer, scoreboard operator and public address announcer. All table personnel will perform their duties in a professional and impartial manner. The official scorer shall be so designated by wearing an official's shirt.
- 20. Home team students shall not be seated immediately (first three rows) behind the visiting team bench.
- 21. The pre-game format shall be as follows (for every game, including between games of a doubleheader):

*Clock*: 25:00 .......*Event*: Teams take the floor for Warm-Up

*Clock*: 0:00 ....... *Event*: National Anthem\* followed by Player Introductions

\* NOTE: Member institutions may elect to play National Anthem only once in a doubleheader.

- 22. Cheerleaders in uniform from the visiting team shall be admitted free of charge to Conference games. Cheerleaders shall not stand or sit in the areas behind the basket, free-throw lane extended. Megaphones are for voice amplification only and shall not be pounded against any object (e.g., bleachers, floor, hand, wall) to create undue noise and distractions.
- 23. Band performance shall be restricted to pre-game, half time, post-game and time outs and not in live ball situations. A technical foul may be assessed without warning for violations of this policy. The home team band shall not be located immediately behind or immediately adjacent that unduly interferes with the functioning of the visiting team bench.
- 24. A visiting team band shall not be admitted to conference games. Visiting team fans shall not display signs in the playing areas before, during or after the games.
- 25. <u>Media Timeouts</u>: Media timeouts will be taken at the 16-, 12-, 8- and 4-minute marks of each half. These official timeouts will be in place for every game, regardless of what media is or is not covering the contest.
- 26. Each institution will install two telephone lines to be used on a reciprocal basis for radio broadcasts by visiting institutions. In addition, each institution must provide a third phone line to be operated by the Sports Information Director (or his/her designee) and used for exchanging score updates with outside parties. There will be no charge to the visiting school for the use of these lines.
- 27. An extra set of 35-second shot clocks should be available for emergency use.

### GAME ADMINISTRATION POLICIES continued

- 28. It is required that a red LED (or latest technology) buzzer light be installed behind the perimeter of each backboard to indicate when time has expired. The light must be synchronized with the buzzer.
- 29. The SIDs of the competing institutions prior to each game should make team statistics available to each team.
- 30. <u>Courtside Video Monitor</u>: Each institution is required to have a courtside video monitor on scorer's table for use by game officials to assist in correcting any correctable error permitted by the rules of the game. Permissible usage policies, as defined by NCAA Rules, should be reviewed with coaches, table personnel and game officials as needed.

#### CROWD CONTROL

- 31. The responsibility for crowd control rests with the host Director of Athletics or designated game manager. The Directors of Athletics of the competing institutions are expected to communicate with their student athletes and other fans to encourage enthusiastic support within the confines of good sportsmanship. Host institutions must provide adequate security and ushers for crowd management. Attention should be given to seating arrangements what will alleviate crowd control problems.
- 32. The game manager shall be prepared to use the public address system at the first sign of unsportsmanlike crowd behavior and request cooperation in maintaining proper playing conditions. The following announcement should be made: "The NCAA, Lone Star Conference and (Name of University), promote good sportsmanship by its student athletes, coaches and spectators. We request your cooperation by supporting the participants and officials in a positive manner. Profanity, racial or sexist comments or other intimidating actions directed at officials, student athletes, coaches or team representatives will not be tolerated and are grounds for removal from the site of competition. Artificial noisemakers, air horns, laser pointers and electrical amplification shall not be permitted in the arena. Also, consumption or possession of alcoholic beverages is prohibited."

## PROCEDURES IN THE EVENT OF SPECTATOR DISRUPTION

- 33. The referee has the authority under the playing rules to suspend play for any reason. In the event of a disturbance or such character and proportions that it disrupts the game, the following actions should be taken:
  - a. The referee shall call a halt to the game (official's time out) and instruct each team captain to send his teammates to their respective benches. Coaches will make special efforts to see that players do not become involved in the disturbance by holding them in the team area, or upon instruction, taking them to the locker room.
  - b. The referee will make note of the time and ball possession. The clock operator will freeze the game clock at that point. This being accomplished, the officials will return to the sidelines. The referee must make himself available to the game administrator for further instruction.
  - c. The game administrator will assume responsibility immediately after teams and officials have cleared the court. Under no circumstances are players, coaches or officials to become involved in the action.
  - d. Should the disturbance be of such proportions that a long delay is imminent, or such that it threatens the involvement and safety of the players, coaches or officials, the teams and officials will be instructed by the game administrator to return to their respective locker rooms.
  - e. Teams and officials will remain in the their locker rooms until the disturbance has been brought under control.
  - f. The game administrator will notify the referee after order has been restored, making play possible. If not, the arena will be cleared of spectators and the doors locked so that the game may resume.
  - g. The teams when returning to the floor will be allowed a 5-minute warm up period. Following that, the game will resume from the point it was stopped.
  - h. Should the disturbance be of such proportions that further play would be impossible, the status of the game will revert to the Directors of Athletics of the institutions involved.

## BASKETBALL VIDEO EXCHANGE POLICY

## Overview

- 34. Lone Star Conference members exchange game tapes via Synergy Sports Technology. The program will be monitored by the LSC Commissioner's Office. Each institution is expected to comply with the procedure established by Synergy Sports Technology. Any questions regarding the process should be directed to LSC Commissioner Stan Wagnon (stan@lonestarconference.org).
- 35. When two Conference teams are competing against each other, the host institution shall provide the visiting team with a digital copy of the game film immediately following the contest, as long as the visiting team provides its own flash drive or similar USB memory device.

BASKETBALL VIDEO EXCHANGE POLICY continued

## Synergy Sports Technology

- 36. Each institution is responsible for capturing and uploading each of its **home games** and **non-conference away games** onto the Synergy Sports Technology website. When two conference teams are competing against each other, visiting teams may elect to tape the game but the home institution is solely responsible for uploading to Synergy.
- 37. All <u>home games</u> are to be uploaded immediately following the game, making the video ready for download <u>by 11:59 p.m.</u> <u>CST on the same day the game was played</u>. An institution will not be able to download any games until its own games are uploaded.
- 38. All <u>non-conference away games</u> are to be uploaded and ready for download <u>within 24 hours of your return to campus</u> <u>following the road trip</u>. An institution will not be able to download any games until its own games are uploaded.
- 39. Each institution will have access to download all games on the Synergy system.
- 40. Access to the game tapes will be restricted from the public. Synergy personnel will issue the head coach a username and password to access the Synergy system. This information should be treated as sensitive and is not to be shared with anyone outside of the institution's coaching staff under any circumstance.
- 41. In addition to timely uploading, the quality and length of the games must be in the required format outlined by Synergy.
- 42. In case of catastrophic incident, the institution that is unable to upload its game must contact Synergy personnel, who may be able to provide assistance. After that call, if it appears the issue will not be resolved before the required upload deadlines, the institution must immediately contact all coaches and the Commissioner's office. After appropriate contacts have been made aware of the problem, the institution is then responsible for resolving the issue as soon as possible. This procedure is for the most extreme cases. Lack of time or knowledge about the equipment or process is not an acceptable excuse for failure to comply with the video exchange policy.

### **Film Specifications**

- 43. A digital camera is required.
- 44. The host institution is responsible for shooting a sideline shot in which enough of the playing court is visible so that all players involved in the action can be seen. It is recommended the video shows the scoreboard during timeouts and at the end of each half.
- 45. Taping should resume five (5) seconds prior to the start of an out-of-bounds play to assure the play can be seen.
- 46. The video must show every play of the game. Any institution uploading a game tape with missing plays and/or parts of the film is responsible for notifying the other institutions.

## **Scouting and Exchange of Tapes Outside Conference**

47. No verbal or written reports or game tapes of conference institutions are to be exchanged with non-conference institutions.

### **Non-Compliance with Policy**

48. All complaints should be forwarded to the LSC Commissioner for processing.

# CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

## **Basketball (Neutral Site)**

- Secure a site for the coaches meeting.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Provide financial forms to the participating schools.
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Production of participant manual, list hotel assignments.
- Produce game programs.
- Schedule practice and game times per tournament guidelines.
- Provide facilities.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS continued

- Pay officials fees, mileage and per diem per tournament guidelines.
- Hospitality rooms.
- Game operation, ticket and program sales, concessions, security, PA, scoreboard operator and official scorekeeper.
- Floor maintenance, sweeping, backboards, etc.
- Laundry facilities if available-bench towels.
- Assign locker rooms and seating arrangements.
- Have a visiting team host(s).
- Provide bench assignments for all games.
- Provide practice balls.
- Videotaping copies if needed.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Provide game balls.
- On site staffing.
- Official's assignments.
- Coordinate web casting if available.
- Collect radio/TV fees.
- Provide PA announcements.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Ensure court dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.
- Provide photographer.
- Coordinate post-game press conferences.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.

# Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with conference to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support conference initiatives at championships including community engagement along with Friday morning breakfast and Fan Fest, as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- Film exchange.
- Advance ticket sales.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

# **CROSS COUNTRY OPERATING CODE**

### CHAMPIONSHIPS MEET

- 1. The annual Conference Championships Meet will be held on a Saturday (or Monday) two weeks (or 12 days) prior to the NCAA Regional meet at sites to be rotated alphabetically within the conference. The races shall be 8,000 meters for men and 6,000 meters for women and shall follow NCAA rules. In 2013, the meet will be hosted by Eastern New Mexico University on Saturday, Oct. 26.
- 2. Future host sites for the LSC Championships: Midwestern State in 2014, Tarleton State in 2015, Texas A&M-Commerce in 2016, Texas A&M-Kingsville in 2017, West Texas A&M in 2018, Angelo State in 2019, Cameron in 2020, and Eastern New Mexico in 2021. NOTE: An institution may pass on its turn to host by declaring its wish to do so one year in advance at the October coaches' meeting. If an institution opts to pass, the rotation will continue to the next institution.

### MEET ADMINISTRATION GUIDELINES

- 3. Officials. The number of officials needed to conduct the Cross Country Championships will vary depending on the type of terrain and weather conditions. The following officials are recommended (see NCAA Rule Book for duties of officials not described herein): General Officials: Meet Director, Custodian of Awards, Marshal, Referee, Doctors/Trainers, Press Steward, Announcer; Course Officials: Clerks of the Course, Judge of Finish, Starter, Recall Starter (positioned 100 meters from start line), Place Recorders, Umpires, Scorers, Timers, Video Cameras (2).
  - A. <u>Responsibilities of the Meet Director</u>: Administration of the championship shall be a combined effort of the meet director, host institution's staff and the conference liaison. The meet director shall:
    - Provide lodging and course information one year in advance of the championship.
    - Organize and conduct meet promotions.
    - Prepare Course.
    - Provide facilities/equipment, including adequate restrooms on site (Rent port-a-pots if needed).
    - Appoint and Contact officials.
    - Provide official results.
    - Provide hospitality for coaches and meet officials.
- 4. **Race Schedule.** Start times shall be 9:30 AM for the first race and 10:30 AM for the second race. The order of races shall flip each year, with the men's race first in even years and the women's race first in odd years. Any change to the race schedule requires a majority vote of cross country coaches.
- 5. <u>Entries</u>. The Meet Director will send entry sheets one month prior to the competition. A copy of each institution's entries should be sent to the host institution in addition to the conference office. Entries should be submitted by 5:00 PM on the Wednesday prior to the meet.
  - a. Participants: Teams are limited to a maximum of ten (10) runners with the best five (5) finishers counting and the next two (2) being displacers. Also, in the event of a tie in team scoring, ties will be broken using the sixth runner of the tied teams. Any team without a sixth runner will be given last place points for the sixth runner. Only the top seven (7) participants from one conference team are eligible for all-conference awards, should that team have eight or more participants finishing in the top 15 places. If any team has fewer than five (5) runners finish (because of injury/illness/other), the team will be given last place points as a team.
- 6. <u>Declarations and Coaches' Meeting.</u> Declarations shall be made between 1:00-4:00 PM the day prior to the championship. The LSC mandatory pre-meet coaches meeting be held the day before the cross country championship races at the race site (weather permitting), no earlier than 4:00 PM and no later than 6:00 PM. *Coaches' Meeting Order*: Meet Director will briefly discuss meet administration and procedures; and questions will be fielded regarding the current championship only. Upon clarifying all championship issues, all other agenda items can be addressed.
- 7. **Box Assignments**. Box assignments should be drawn by the Meet Director two days prior to the championships and posted at the course and coaches' meeting.
- 8. **Splits**. It is recommended that splits be given at each kilometer or mile.
- 9. **Recommended Physical Layout of Course**. Distance should be 8,000 meters for the men and 6,000 meters for the women, measured over the shortest distance the athlete can run. Additionally, the course should be:
  - 10-feet wide in its narrowest place, after the first 500 meters;
  - Marked with a solid painted line (dark color preferred);
  - Marked with flags and/or cones and/or signs;
  - Available for teams to inspect the afternoon prior to the day of competition;

# **CROSS COUNTRY OPERATING CODE continued**

### MEET ADMINISTRATION GUIDELINES continued

- Planned in such a way to avoid the following hazards within the running areas: Hidden holes; Low branches on trees; Right angle turns; Deep ditches; Confusing turns or markings; Possible deep water areas should it rain; Rocks or unsure footed areas on route; Hills too steep to climb in inclement weather; Deep sand or loose gravel; and
- Available during the season for competition so that conference teams can compete on the course.
- 10. <u>Starting Area</u>. The starting line should be wide enough to provide an appropriate space for each of the institutions top five runners. The start should be located so as to provide a long straight line, and avoid having the first turn less than 500 meters from the start and the first turn should be sweeping and gradual.
- 11. <u>Finish Line Area</u> (minimum requirements). The finish line should be roped off at 50 meters from the actual finish line. Marshals should be provided in this area. The finish line should have a 100-meter straight path.

#### **AWARDS**

- 12. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winning team of the meet, and additional trophies will be awarded to the second-and third-place teams, for both men and women.
- 13. <u>All-Conference</u>: The team shall consist of the first 15 individual runners in the men and women's Conference Championships Meet. Medals shall be awarded to these runners and shall be ordered and paid for by the Conference Office. Individual awards will include Coach of the Year, Newcomer of the Year, given to the highest finishing newcomer, and Freshman of the Year, going to the top performing freshman, at the conference meet for both men and women.
- 14. **LSC Cross Country Runner of the Year awards**: Runner of the Year awards shall be selected for male and female runners. Coaches will nominate their own athletes by Noon the Wednesday after the national meet. Coaches may vote for their own athletes.
- 15. Runners of the Week: The Conference Office shall select Runner of the Week awards from those nominated.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

## **Cross Country (Host Site)**

# Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Meet Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics and tabulation of All-Conference Awards.
- Determine a place for awards ceremony.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Work with conference office on production of participant manual, list hotel availability.
- Secure a site that meets requirements as stated in the operating codes.
- 3 weeks prior to championship, provide entry information to participants that include a map of the course, types of terrain, types of shoes, etc. per operating codes. Outline a layout of the course, 8,000-meters (men) and 6,000-meters (women). Send all this information to the Conference office.
- Set course layout and marking per operating code.
- Set meet schedule.
- Obtain scoring system as outlined in the operating codes.
- Provide athletic trainer and facilities.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the conference office.
- Ensure course dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.

### Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.

# FOOTBALL OPERATING CODE

#### REGULAR SEASON

- 1. Playing Format: An overall Conference champion shall be determined by each team playing six Conference games.
- 2. The playing rules governing all contests in this Conference shall be the official rules of the NCAA.
- 3. The two universities involved shall determine the financial agreements. In the event of a non-agreement, the matter will be referred to the Commissioner for a ruling.
- 4. **Participants**: Travel squads for Conference games will be limited to 60 players in uniform.
- 5. Scouting: A member of the Conference shall not be allowed to scout another Conference football team.
- 6. Any suspended football game due to darkness, light failure, or inclement weather that cannot be resumed will be resolved based on approved conference policy. (For policy, see page 36).
- 7. Videotapes of football games shall be taken only by the two teams participating in the contest.
- 8. **Starting Times**: Game starting times will be determined by the home institution.
- 9. **Uniforms**: The home team will wear dark jerseys and the visiting team white jerseys.
- 10. All Conference football games shall be played in a stadium designated as the "home site" of the host institution and shall not be changed unless approved by the Conference.
- 11. Marching bands at half-time shall assemble outside the 25 to 25 yard lines "team area" and outside the area from the sidelines to the grandstand wall until the teams vacate the area at the conclusion of the first half. Bands shall not assemble in the paths of exiting teams.
- 12. The intermission between halves shall be 20 minutes, unless altered before the game by mutual agreement of the administrations of both schools. Immediately after the second period ends, the referee should begin the intermission by signaling to start the game clock. Any delay at the start of the second half will result in a penalty on the home team.
- 13. There will be 150 complimentary admissions for the visiting institution at LSC regular-season games. Protocol for distribution of the 150 complimentary football tickets: Names for the 150 complimentary tickets must typed and listed alphabetically by players' last names, with no more than four tickets per player. Additionally, the list shall be provided to the host institution by Noon one day prior to the game.
- 14. Official Football: The WILSON F1001, F1004, F1003 and/or F1005 Football will be used for all Conference games.

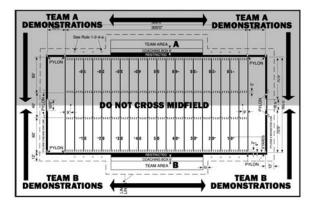
### **AWARDS**

- 15. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the Conference champion.
- 16. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include Offensive, Defensive and Special Teams selections.
- 17. <u>All-Conference</u>: Each team shall be comprised of fifteen (15) defensive players and sixteen (16) offensive players. The defensive team will have two (2) defensive tackles, two (2) defensive ends, two (2) inside linebackers, two (2) outside linebackers, two cornerbacks (2), three (3) safeties, one (1) punter and one (1) deep snapper. The offensive team will be composed of four (4) wide receivers, one (1) tight end, two (2) guards, two (2) tackles, one (1) center, one (1) quarterback, two (2) offensive backs, one (1) fullback, one (1) place kicker and one (1) return specialist. Individual awards will include: Offensive Player of the Year, Defensive Back of the Year, Receiver of the Year, Offensive Lineman of the Year, Defensive Back of the Year, Linebacker of the Year, Defensive Lineman of the Year, Freshman of the Year and Coach of the Year. Individual awards shall go to the highest vote-getting first-team selection under consideration with all ties broken. The offensive player of the year will receive the J.W. Rollins award, and the defensive player of the year will receive the J.V. Sikes award.

# FOOTBALL OPERATING CODE continued

### FOOTBALL GAME ADMINISTRATION POLICIES

- 18. All game administration items should be reviewed and coordinated with host university personnel. Please review procedures with electric clock operator and 40/25-second play clock operator.
- 19. Ball boys may be grade school students and older. Area football officials are preferred. Group should meet with head linesman and back judge at the team bench opposite the pressbox 30 minutes before kickoff. Ball boys are prohibited from using cell phones on the sideline.
- 20. The Chain Crew and Clip Man should be experienced personnel, preferably high school officials. Group should meet with head linesman and back judge at the team bench opposite the pressbox 30 minutes before kickoff.
- 21. Game demonstrations (i.e., flag bearers, cheerleaders, bells, trains, etc.) will be allowed provided they are limited from goal post to goal post on the side of the demonstrating team.



- 22. The electric clock operator and 40/25-second play clock operator should report 45 minutes prior to game time to the football officials' locker room for a brief discussion on signals and coordination of their respective duties.
- 23. The umpire (NCAA Football Rules 1-4-7) shall decide any questions to the legality of a player's equipment. The guideline that will be used by the umpire in making a decision on padding to protect an injury or any other equipment whether the material is "hard and unyielding and properly covered." The Rules Committee has taken the position of not endorsing or approving any name brand or type of protective equipment, but has left the decision to the umpire's discretion. The player shall always be the official's primary consideration.
- 24. The home and visiting teams are responsible for providing a minimum of three game balls. The ball will be provided to the Referee for testing at least one hour before the start of the game. Either team may use a rubber ball when they are in possession. A team may not change from rubber balls to leather ball or vice versa. The home team will provide a pressure-measuring device to the Referee, as he is the sole judge of footballs offered for play.
- 25. The play of bands during the game is to stop when the offensive center goes over the ball. This allows both teams to hear audibles and make adjustments.
- 26. Each team is responsible for the provision and operation of its own field telephones. Any failure of telephones for either team during the conduct of the game shall not affect telephone usage by the other team. If service outage occurs, the coaching staff should notify game officials, who will pause the game up to five (5) minutes for service restoration and/or staffing adjustments. Each game shall be paused a maximum of once per team; any subsequent outages shall not affect the flow of the game.
- 27. The home team will provide kicking nets for the visiting team in the team area on the sidelines.
- 28. The home team bench will be on the side of the field where the home student body is located. The home team band may be situated on either side of the field, provided its location is outside the 20-yard lines if on the same side as the visitor team bench.

# FOOTBALL OPERATING CODE continued

### FOOTBALL GAME ADMINISTRATION POLICIES continued

- 29. <u>Media Timeouts</u>: Media timeouts will be taken at the first two (2) approved opportunities in each quarter. Approved opportunities for media timeouts are following <u>any</u> PAT or successful field goal, <u>and once both teams have had possession of the ball during the quarter</u>, following a punt or safety. <u>It should be noted that a media timeout should NOT be taken after a turnover, including a turnover on downs</u>. *NOTE: If any quarter has less than two (2) approved opportunities, the corresponding media timeout(s) will NOT carry over to subsequent quarters*. These timeouts will be in place for every game, regardless of what media is or is not covering the contest. The LSC member institution hosting the game shall provide a Sideline Timeout Coordinator, whose responsibility shall be to ensure proper compliance with this policy. The coordinator should report 45 minutes prior to game time to the football officials' locker room for a brief discussion on signals and coordination of duties.
- 30. <u>Sideline Restrictions</u>: All persons on the sideline by virtue of being associated with the football team (e.g., non-uniformed student-athletes) must be restricted to the team area (between the 25-yard lines).
- 31. <u>Football Officials Wireless Mic Split</u>: Each school will provide equipment to split the football officials wireless mic signal for the radio and webcast feeds to receive the audio from the official.

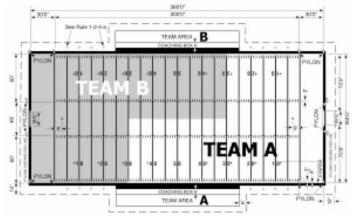
## **GAME OFFICIALS**

- 32. It is recommended that the names of the members of the officiating crew not be printed in the game program and not announced over the PA system. Their names may be printed on flip cards distributed in the press box. The referee will also give each coach on the home and visitor teams a card with the names of the officials prior to the game.
- 33. The host institution, where physical conditions permit, will provide the officials a dressing room separate from the teams' and coaches' dressing rooms and showers so that an effective pre-game conference can be held. Coaches and sideline crews should not be using the same dressing rooms. Coaches will not visit the officials' dressing room before, during or after the game, nor shall officials seek out coaches. A student host should be assigned to the officials when possible.
- 34. A security escort should be provided to game officials when entering and leaving the playing field and should be stationed outside their dressing room at the end of the game until they dress and leave the stadium.
- 35. For game activities, the host director of athletics or game administrator should notify the game officials prior to the game as to what activities will be permitted on the field and time schedule of events.
- 36. Each crew will fax a game report of fouls to the LSC Football Supervisor within 24 hours of game completion.

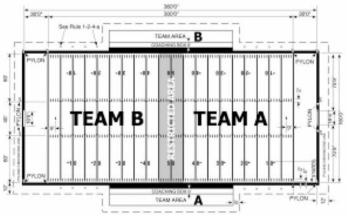
### PRE-GAME ACTIVITIES

- 37. It is recommended for the stadium gates to the visiting locker room to be opened three hours prior to game time.
- 38. Field cleared and available for team warm-ups and practice 75 minutes prior to game time. Field cleared of team personnel for bands and special events 20 minutes prior to game time. Teams return to the field with coin flip at midfield 3 minutes prior to game time.
- 39. Pre-game warm-ups will utilize a "long-end" formation up to 50 minutes prior to the published game time. During long-end warm-ups, all personnel and players from each team are to remain in the "L-shaped" area closest to their bench (see diagram). The "L-shaped" area shall extend to the 30-yard line. At 50 minutes prior to the published game time, each team will warm-up "back-to-back," in which each team shall face its own goalpost during calisthenics and all other drills as possible. During back-to-back warm-ups, all personnel and players from each team are to remain inside their own 45-yard line (see diagram), thus providing a 10-yard "restricted area" buffer between teams. The host institution is responsible for informing non-conference visiting teams of this policy. Game officials are responsible for monitoring this policy on the field.

# LONG-END DIAGRAM



# **BACK-TO-BACK DIAGRAM**



# FOOTBALL OPERATING CODE continued

### FOOTBALL VIDEO EXCHANGE POLICY

37. Overview: Lone Star Conference members exchange game tapes via the Hudl online system. The program will be monitored by the LSC Commissioner's Office. Each institution is expected to comply with the procedure established by Hudl. Any questions regarding the video exchange process should be directed to Tonnell Wilson (tonnell.wilson@hudl.com) or LSC Commissioner Stan Wagnon (stan@lonestarconference.org).

### Video Exchange

- 39. All <u>home games</u> are to be uploaded and shared via Hudl immediately following the game, making the video ready for download by 11:59 p.m. CST on the same day the game was played. (NOTE: The spirit of this rule is to ensure uploading occurs immediately following your contest instead of waiting until the next morning; it is understood that sometimes the entire process may not be fully complete by 11:59 p.m.). An institution will not be able to download any games until its own games are uploaded.
- 40. All <u>non-conference away games</u> are to be uploaded and shared <u>by Noon CST on the Sunday following the game</u>. An institution will not be able to download any games until its own games are uploaded and shared. It is permissible, and encouraged, to allow a Hudl-using non-conference opponent upload/share to Hudl on your behalf, provided they adhere to LSC deadlines.
- 41. Each institution will have access to download all games on the Hudl system. When an unequal amount of game films exists between two opponents, the team that has uploaded fewer game films shall be restricted to download only the opponent's game film(s) from the corresponding weeks in which its own games were played. *Example*: Team A is set to play Team B in Week 4. Team A played games in Weeks 1, 2 and 3, while Team B played games only in Weeks 1 and 3. Team B shall be restricted to download only Team A's game films from Weeks 1 and 3. *NOTE: If Team A played games in Weeks 2 and 3, while Team B played games in Weeks 1 and 3, the teams can agree to exchange Team A's Week 2 for Team B's Week 1 instead of settling for only the Week 3 film.*
- 42. Access to the game tapes will be restricted from the public. Hudl personnel will issue the head coach and/or video coordinator a username and password with administrative access the Hudl system. This information should be treated as sensitive and is not to be shared with anyone outside of the institution's coaching staff under any circumstance.
- 43. In addition to timely uploading and sharing, the quality and length of the games must be in the required format outlined by Hudl.
- 44. In case of catastrophic incident, the institution that is unable to upload its game must contact Hudl personnel, who may be able to provide assistance. After that call, if it appears the issue will not be resolved before the required upload deadlines, the institution must immediately contact all coaches and the Commissioner's office. After appropriate contacts have been made aware of the problem, the institution is then responsible for resolving the issue as soon as possible. This procedure is for the most extreme cases. Lack of time or knowledge about the equipment or process is not an acceptable excuse for failure to comply with the video exchange policy.

### **Film Specifications**

- 45. A digital camera is required.
- 46. The host institution is responsible for shooting a <u>wide-angle sideline shot</u> that includes all 22 players <u>as well as a tight end-zone shot</u>. The wide-angle video must show the scoreboard and time at the beginning of each new possession. Both shots are to be uploaded to the <u>Hudl</u> system for every game.
- 47. Game films should be broken down and sorted by Offense, Defense, Kicking prior to uploading. Included for each play in that breakdown should be tags for Down and Distance, Field Position, and Gain or Loss.
- 48. All 22 players should be in the picture at the snap of the ball, with the exception of kicking situations. Every effort should be made to follow the coverage teams in this situation. The picture should be zoomed in at the end of the play to determine who made the tackle.
- 49. Preceding each play, it is recommended for the shot to include the chain gang, showing the field position and down and distance.
- 50. The video must show every play of the game. Any institution uploading a game tape with missing plays and/or parts of the film is responsible for notifying the other institutions.

## Scouting and Exchange of Tapes Outside Conference

- 51. In-person scouting of conference opponents is prohibited. No member of the coaching staff or anyone designated by them is permitted to attend a game involving another Conference member team. This includes when conference opponents are playing non-conference games.
- 52. Game tapes that involve another conference institution shall not be exchanged with a non-conference team that does not appear on your own schedule.

### **Non-Compliance with Policy**

53. All complaints should be forwarded to the LSC Commissioner for processing.

# **GOLF OPERATING CODE**

## CHAMPIONSHIPS TOURNAMENT

- 1. The Conference championships will be determined by a 54-hole tournament for men and a 36-hole tournament for women on dates to include the third Monday in April at a central site. The format for men will be match play with stroke play in Monday's first round to determine team seeding and conference medalist, semifinal match play in Monday's second round, and championship match play in Tuesday's final round (1v2 for championship, 3v4 for third place). The women will play 18 holes each day. Both genders will play an 18-hole practice round on Sunday.
- 2. The host institution or the Conference Office will be responsible for securing the course and arrangements. The tournament dates in 2014 shall be April 21-22, and the site is Horseshoe Bay Golf Club in Horseshoe Bay, Texas.
- 3. <u>Participants</u>: Five men and five women golfers per team will compete with the four lowest scores each round counting for the team total.
- 4. **Seedings**: Both men's and women's seedings (first day only) will be based on the Golfstat.com head-to-head national rankings.
- 5. <u>Lineup policy</u>: Lineups for the LSC Golf Championships must be submitted to the Conference Office by 5:00 PM the Wednesday preceding the event. This will allow the Conference staff to better prepare for the tournament (e.g., entering rosters into GolfStat, preparing scoreboard posters, etc.). Changes to lineups will be allowed (but discouraged) up to the day of the practice round.
- 6. With a tie for the team championship, a sudden-death playoff will be used to break the tie. All golfers on the tied teams will play one hole at a time with the four lowest scores on that hole added together to reach the team total. With a tie for medalist honors, a sudden-death playoff will be used to break the tie.
- 7. The Conference Golf Tournament Committee shall consist of three officials: the host tournament director and two officials from non-host institutions.
- 8. The United States Golf Association (USGA) rules will be followed. Disqualification for breach of the rules of golf applies only to that round. Unsportsmanlike conduct shall be discouraged and dealt with on an individual or team basis according to the rules of golf.
- 9. If a player is unable to start or finish a round due to illness or injury, the golfer is eligible for rounds after if approved by the Tournament Committee.
- 10. Players must carry their own bags. Players can use carts for shuttle purposes only. Men's golfers may use pull carts in unusual circumstances if approved by the games committee. Pull carts are permissible for women's golfers.
- 11. Men's golfers may communicate with two designated coaches during the tournament. Women's players may communicate with two designated coaches during the tournament.
- 12. <u>Uniforms</u>: Contestants must wear uniforms of the same color during the LSC Championship. Walking shorts are permitted provided they are team shorts and are of the same color. Players may wear slacks or shorts at the individual's discretion provided they are the same color and are considered the team uniform.
- 13. **Practice**: Practice at the site of the Conference Championships shall be prohibited within 30 days of the event.
- 14. <u>Range-Finding Devices</u>: Both men's and women's golfers may utilize range-finding devices during all rounds of the tournament.

## **AWARDS**

- 15. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winning tournament team. A total of seven (7) medals shall be awarded: one (1) to the Conference medalist and six (6) to the members of the winning team. The conference medalist will be the individual with the lowest score at the LSC Tournament.
- 16. Golfers of the Week: The Conference Office shall select Golfer of the Week awards during the fall and spring seasons from those nominated.

# **GOLF OPERATING CODE continued**

### **AWARDS** continued

- 17. <u>All-Conference</u>: The head coaches will select the All-Conference first and second teams. The team will be announced prior to the tournament and will be comprised of five (5) individuals on the first team, five (5) on the second team and honorable mention consisting of any additional golfers who receive at least two (2) votes for the women and seven (7) individuals on the first team and honorable mention consisting of any additional golfers who receive at least two (2) votes for the men. Individual awards will include Player of the Year, Freshman of the Year and Coach of the Year.
- 18. <u>All-Tournament</u>: The top five (5) individuals and ties shall be named All-Tournament. The conference medalist will be the individual with the lowest score at the LSC Tournament. For match play, the all-tournament team consists of two players from the winning team and one player from all others.

### CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

### **Golf (Neutral Site)**

# Conference Office Responsibility

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics and tabulation of All-Conference Awards.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- List hotel availability.
- Secure a site that meets requirements as stated in the operating codes.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Set tee times and pairings.
- Organize live scoring with help from conference SID's.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Ensure course dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.
- Provide photographer.
- Hire and pay one athletic trainer.
- Coordinate scoreboard.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

## Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- Provide on-site support for live scoring.

# **SOCCER OPERATING CODE**

### REGULAR SEASON

- 1. Playing Format: For women, the format will be a home and away double round robin against all Conference opponents to determine the Lone Star Conference champion. The four-team Conference Postseason Tournament shall determine the tournament champion and the Conference's representative to the postseason playoffs if an automatic playoff berth is granted by the NCAA. The Conference standings for women will be determined by the following point system: win = 3 points, tie = 1 point, loss = 0 points.
- 2. Games will be scheduled for Friday with Saturday as a makeup day and Sunday with Monday as a makeup day.
- 3. Ties, according to NCAA rules, will stand after an overtime period has been played.
- 4. Conference games must be completed, including overtime. If the head official stops the game due to inclement weather or another valid reason, the coaches involved may mutually agree to allow the current score to stand. However, if no mutual agreement is reached, it can be rescheduled on mutual agreement of the coaches involved.
- 5. Participants: Travel squads are limited to 24 players in uniform for Conference games. There is no limit for the home team.
- 6. <u>Starting Times</u>: The home team will set the starting times. The approved soccer schedule can only be altered by agreement of all involved Directors of Athletics and the Commissioner.
- 7. The Supervisor of Officials will assign referees for both Conference and non-Conference games for women. Member institutions will be responsible for assigning referees in men's games, both Conference and non-conference.
- 8. **Scouting**: No verbal or written reports or game tapes of conference opponents shall be exchanged with non-conference opponents.
- 9. The visiting team will bring its own towels and training supplies. The home team will provide the athletic trainers.
- 10. It is recommended that game officials be at the game site no later than 45 minutes prior kickoff.
- 11. During the pre-game, the field will be cleared 10 minutes before kickoff with no music. Starting players will be announced giving number and position.
- 12. Official Soccer Ball: The WILSON Avanti Soccer Ball will be used for all women's Conference games.
- 13. **Game Administration**: The home team shall provide a minimum of four (4) ball people and position them according to the best fit for its facility (Example: one behind each goal and one on each sideline, or two on each sideline) and five game balls.
- 14. Live Stats: The home team shall be required to provide live online statistics for all home games.

## WOMEN'S POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT

15. The No. 1 seed will host the 2013 LSC Tournament on Friday-Sunday, November 8-10, 2013. The top four seeds will advance to participate in the tournament. The tournament winner shall be designated tournament champion. The following playing schedule is approved for women:

If the host does not have lights:

Friday: Noon & 2:30 p.m. (4 vs. 1 and 3 vs. 2, with host determining order of games)

Sunday: Championship at 1 p.m. (Friday winners)

If the host does have lights:

Friday 5 & 7:30 p.m. (4 vs. 1 and 3 vs. 2, with host determining order of games)

Sunday: Championship at 1 p.m. (Friday winners)

- 16. Tie-breaker for tournament seeding: The following procedure shall be used for selection and seeding of teams for the Postseason Championship Tournament:
  - a. Head-to-head competition
  - b. Goal differential in Conference games (limit +/- 4 in any one game)
  - c. Goals against in Conference games
  - d. Goals scored in Conference games (limit +/- 4 in any one game)
  - e. Coin flip

# **SOCCER OPERATING CODE continued**

### WOMEN'S POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT continued

- 17. All tournament games will be decided by penalty kicks, according to NCAA rules for postseason play, after two (2) suddenvictory overtime periods of 10 minutes each.
- 18. The tournament committee will consist of the participating head coaches, a Conference representative, the Supervisor of Officials and/or the Center Referee. There will be four officials assigned to the tournament games.
- 19. <u>Uniforms</u>: The highest seed in each game will be the home team and wear light uniforms. The visiting team will wear dark uniforms.
- 20. The maximum squad size for all tournament teams is 24 players in uniform.
- 21. The host institution will provide all the equipment relative to the tournament.
- 22. NCAA regular season playing rules will apply to all tournament games.
- 23. <u>All-Tournament Team</u>: The head coaches will select an All-Tournament Team and Most Valuable Player. The team will consist of 14 players. There will be four (4) from the champion plus one (1) MVP, three (3) from the runner-up, two (2) from each semifinal loser and one (1) from each first-round loser.

#### **AWARDS**

- 24. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winner of the postseason tournament and a Championship cup will be awarded to the winner of the regular season.
- 25. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include Offensive and Defensive selections.
- 26. <u>All-Conference</u>: The head coaches will select the All-Conference first and second teams with no honorable mention. The team will be released prior to the tournament and shall consist of eleven (11) players: four (4) defenders, four (4) midfielders, two (2) forwards and a goalkeeper. Individual awards shall include Offensive Player of the Year, Defensive Player of the Year, Goalkeeper of the Year, Freshman of the Year, Newcomer of the Year [defined as first-year new player in the conference who is not a freshman (i.e., junior college transfer or 4-4 transfer)] and Coach of the Year. The Goalkeeper of the Year to be the highest vote-getter as determined by the all-conference team voting.
- 27. A telephone conference call on the first Monday following the conclusion of the regular season will be held for coaches to discuss nominations. An online vote will follow to determine the team.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

# Soccer (Host Site)

# Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Game operation, ticket and program sales, concessions, security, PA, scoreboard operator and official scorekeeper.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Work with conference office on production of participant manual, list hotel availability.
- Provide athletic trainer and facilities.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the conference office.
- Produce game programs.
- Provide game balls.
- Pay officials fees, mileage and lodging per tournament guidelines.
- Ensure field dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.

### Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.

# **SOCCER OPERATING CODE continued**

# CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS continued

- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Set game and practice schedules after consulting with the host team.
- Coordinate web casting if available.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Official's assignments.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.

# SOFTBALL OPERATING CODE

### REGULAR SEASON

- 1. Softball competition in the Conference shall be played under the rules of the NCAA and by regulations contained in the Bylaws and Operating Code of the Conference.
- 2. The LSC Champion shall be the winner (highest winning percentage) of the regular-season schedule. The tournament winner shall be recognized as LSC Tournament Champion and receive a Championship cup and the league's automatic qualification into NCAA postseason.
- 3. Playing Format: Each team will play a single round-robin schedule with four (4) games against each Conference opponent. This will be accomplished by playing schedule partners in doubleheaders at split sites, and all other opponents in a 3-game series plus one game at the LSC Showcase. Each series shall consist of a doubleheader one day and single game the other day. All Conference softball games shall be played on a field designated as the "home site" of the host institution and shall not be changed unless approved by the Commissioner. A series may not be split between sites of the participating teams (home/away), except for the scheduled doubleheader split series among schedule partners.

<u>Schedule Partner Doubleheaders</u>: Schedule partner doubleheaders shall be played on either Friday or Saturday. A schedule partner doubleheader scheduled for Easter weekend also could be played Wednesday or Thursday.

**LSC Showcase**: Each team will play six games against all opponents except its schedule partner, with one game Thursday, two games Friday, two games Saturday and one game Sunday.

- 4. Weather/Travel Policy: In the event of inclement weather, the host has authority to move games scheduled for Friday-Saturday to Saturday-Sunday. A series scheduled for Tuesday could be moved to Wednesday. A series scheduled for Easter weekend could also be played Thursday-Friday. In any event, the decision to change playing date(s) must be communicated prior to the visiting team's departure. Once the visiting team departs campus, the game(s) must be played on the date(s) scheduled at the time of departure.
  - a. A halted game in the first schedule partner doubleheader shall be continued prior to the games at the next game site for the second schedule partner doubleheader. If the halted game cannot be completed at the next site, the outcome of the contest shall revert to the rules of the sport.
  - b. LSC Showcase games will not be made up.
  - c. Competing coaches, by mutual agreement, have authority to postpone a game(s) using a 45-degree temperature rule.
- 5. A maximum of two games plus any suspended game from the previous day (or first scheduled Tuesday) shall be played in one day. The halted game rule shall be in effect for all Conference games played prior to the last game of a series (or the other Tuesday). If play in an official game is halted, play will resume the next day at that point. If a halted game cannot be resumed, the results of the game will revert back to the NCAA Rules.
- 6. <u>Tarpaulin</u>: All Conference teams are required to provide a tarpaulin to cover the infield. Each member institution may determine its own procedure for using the tarp, but if Conference games cannot be played because the host institution failed to use the tarp, the host team will forfeit those games in the Conference standings.
- 7. **<u>Dugout Netting:</u>** The facing of dugouts at the home facilities of LSC member institutions are required to be covered with fencing and/or netting so as to reduce the danger of foul balls or stray throws entering the player area.
- 8. There will be no time limit for play, although a game will be considered complete if home team is eight (8) runs ahead after 4.5 innings, or if the visiting team is eight (8) runs ahead after five (5) completed innings.
- 9. The international tiebreaker rule will be used in regular-season conference competition, beginning in the top of the 10th inning
- 10. Starting Times: The home team will set the starting times (Note: Start time refers to the first pitch of the first contest that day).
  - a. Makeup games: The two involved coaches shall mutually agree to the starting time of all makeup games.
  - b. Get-away day games: On get-away day of a Conference series, 1:00 P.M. is the default start time and the latest possible start time is 4 P.M. for a doubleheader or 7 P.M. for a single game. Any changes to a default start time must be through mutual agreement.

#### REGULAR SEASON continued

- 11. Pre-game decorum: Start pre-game warm-up 90 minutes prior to game time, using the following schedule:
  - 90 Minutes Prior to Start: Visitors: Cages or On Field BP; Home: Field Available for Running/Throwing.
  - 60 Minutes Prior to Start: Visitors: Field Available for Running/Throwing; Home: Cages of On Field BP.
  - 30 Minutes Prior to Start: Share Field.
  - 25 Minutes Prior to Start: Visitors: 7 Minutes Infield/Outfield.
  - 18 Minutes Prior to Start: Home: 7 Minutes Infield/Outfield.
  - 11 Minutes Prior to Start: Clear Field for Grooming.
  - 8 Minutes Prior to Start: Pre-Game Meeting; Umpire Bat Check.
  - 5 Minutes Prior to Start: Announcements, Line-Ups, National Anthem.
- 12. The Supervisor of Umpires will assign umpires for both Conference and non-conference games.
- 13. <u>Conduct Policy</u>: Whereby the Conference issues a warning letter and conducts a review upon any coach, player or team representative being ejected. Coaches, players and/or team representatives shall be suspended for the next regularly scheduled game after two (2) ejections.
- 14. Official Softball: The official NCAA softball, currently WORTH NC12L, shall be used for all Conference games.
- 15. <u>Softball Jersey Numbers</u>: Numbers, which meet NCAA requirements (at least 6 inches high), on jerseys should be visible to both the umpire and official scorer at all times on playing field and at-bat.
- 16. <u>Uniform Policy</u>: During LSC contests, the home team shall wear light uniforms on Friday of a Conference series and dark uniforms on Saturday, unless coaches from both teams decide otherwise by mutual agreement at least two days prior to the series opener.

## POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT

17. **Playing Format**: The top six teams will play a single-elimination tournament to determine the Conference champion. The following format has been approved:

Thursday: Banquet

Friday: Games 1-4 (3 vs. 6; 4 vs. 5; Semifinals: 4-5 winner vs. 1; 3-6 winner vs. 2) at 11 a.m., 1:30 p.m., 4 p.m. and 6:30 p.m.; If the host institution is the No. 1 or No. 2 seed, they may alter order of games to ensure playing at either 4 or 6:30 PM if desired.

Saturday: Championship game at 2 p.m.

- 18. The higher seed will be the home team at the postseason tournament for all games. The visiting team will choose uniform colors for all games.
- 19. The international tiebreaker rule shall not be used in the postseason tournament
- 20. The tournament will be played on Friday and Saturday, May 2-3, at the No. 1 seed. In case of inclement weather, Sunday is the make-up day. Suspended games will continue from the point of suspension. The eight participating teams will attend a championship banquet on Thursday night.
- 21. If tournament is cancelled by inclement weather before conclusion, a champion will be determined on the following basis:

If less than four games played: LSC's automatic qualifier will be regular season champion (No. 1 seed via tiebreaker)

If four games played: LSC's automatic qualifier will be the highest seed remaining

- 22. **Participants**: Travel squad size shall be limited by NCAA squad size rules.
- 23. <u>All-Tournament Team</u>: The team shall be comprised of: a first baseman, second baseman, third baseman, shortstop, a catcher, three outfielders, three pitchers, utility player and a Most Valuable Player. The Lone Star Conference Director of Media Relations (or his/her designee) will coordinate the voting process.
- 24. The Conference Supervisor of Softball Umpires assigns game umpires.

## **AWARDS**

25. A Championship cup will be awarded to the winner of the postseason tournament, and a Championship trophy will be awarded to the regular season winner.

#### AWARDS continued

- 26. <u>All-Conference</u>: The team will be released prior to the tournament and shall consist of sixteen (16) players on first team: catcher, first base, second base, shortstop, third base, three (3) outfielders, designated player, two (2) starting pitchers, utility player and four (4) at-large selections. There shall be second and third teams, each consisting of 12 players regardless of positions. Individual awards shall include Player of the Year, Pitcher of the Year, Freshman of the Year, Newcomer of the Year [defined as first-year new player in the conference who is not a freshman (i.e., junior college transfer or 4-4 transfer)] and Coach of the Year.
- 27. **Golden Glove:** The awards will be released prior to the tournament and include all nine (9) defensive positions, to be determined by a vote of head coaches based on defensive performance alone.
- 28. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include Hitter and Pitcher selections.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

# Softball (Host Site)

## Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Secure a site for the coaches meeting.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Work with Conference office on production of participant manual, list hotel availability.
- Produce game programs.
- Provide athletic trainer.
- Pay umpires, provide lodging for them.
- Field maintenance.
- Hospitality for working staff.
- Game staffing, ticket and program sales, concessions.
- Hire and pay PA announcer, scoreboard operators if applicable.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Provide lodging and per diem for games committee. Members need to be there for duration of the championship.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the Conference office.
- Ensure field dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.

# Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Coordinate participant coach's conference call.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Set game and practice schedules after consulting with the host team.
- Assign umpires.
- Provide game balls as outlined in contract.
- Schedule web casting if available.
- Coordinate games committee and define responsibilities.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Assign three non-participating coaches to games committee. Members need to be there for duration of the championship.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- Provide photographer.

## TENNIS OPERATING CODE

### **REGULAR SEASON**

- 1. All USTA, ITA, NCAA and LSC rules will apply and govern regular season play. Coaching is acceptable as long as play is continuous and not interrupted.
- 2. Playing Format: Team matches shall consist of nine points. Three eight-game, pro-set doubles matches (tie-breaker at 8-8) will be played first, followed by six best-of-three set singles matches. Each doubles and singles match is worth one team point. All regular-season matches should be played to the full nine points. If coaches mutually agree prior to a conference team match, the match can be stopped after it is decided (five points) rather than playing to the full nine points. Should conditions warrant, and by mutual agreement of the two coaches, an acceptable scoring alternative (e.g., pro-set, 12-point tie-breaker in lieu of third set) can be used.
- 3. If a makeup match is not rescheduled within a 48-hour period after being halted by bad weather, coaches may change their lineup for the rained out match.
- 4. All match sheets with complete results (Conference and non-conference) must be e-mailed to the LSC office by the coach no later than 5:00 p.m. each Monday beginning in February. Failure (two or more) to report scores may result in a squad being excluded from the LSC Postseason Tournament.

### CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

- 5. Each member institution will determine its regular season schedule, provided that each team is to play all other Conference teams at least once prior to the LSC Postseason Tournament (single round robin schedule). Scheduling should be home and home (home one year, away the next). For teams that play each other more than once, only the most recent result will count in final conference standings. The scheduling of all Conference dual matches shall be completed on or before September 15 each year.
- 6. All Conference dual matches are to be completed by the weekend prior to the LSC Postseason Tournament. If a match cannot be played due to weather and cannot be rescheduled, the match will be cancelled.

#### CONDUCT

- 7. ITA rules violations concerning unsportsmanlike conduct will result in the loss of point for the first occurrence, the loss of game for the second occurrence and the loss of match for the third occurrence.
- 8. **Penalties**: The Lone Star Conference places high importance on the conduct of participants at championship events. The chair umpire and/or tournament official shall enforce the ITA point-penalty code in the event there is a delay in play or unsportsmanlike conduct.

## TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

- 9. A team tournament shall be played to determine the Conference champion and representative to the postseason playoffs if an automatic playoff berth is granted by the NCAA. The tournament will be hosted between member institutions that sponsor tennis, and both men's and women's tournaments shall be held together at the same site(s) on the same dates. The LSC has four (4) men's and six (6) women's teams. As such, the tournament will utilize a 4-team draw for men and an 8-team draw for the women (with two byes). All men's and women's teams will advance to the single-elimination event.
- 10. <u>Tiebreaker for tournament seeding</u>: Ties for tournament seeding shall follow LSC Tiebreaker Policy, except that "Most recent NCAA regional ranking" shall be considered prior to a coin flip.
- 11. <u>Tournament Date:</u> To be held in April, two weekends prior to the NCAA Regional Tournaments. The quarterfinal and semifinal rounds will be on Friday and the championship on Saturday (no third-place matches). Sunday will be the makeup day, if needed.
- 12. Tournament Site: Host site is Southlake Tennis Center in Southlake, Texas in 2013 (April 19-20).
- 13. There shall be a mandatory coaches' meeting the night before the tournament to discuss seeding and tournament business.
- 14. Playing Format: The tournament will follow the same scoring format used in regular season conference play. The tournament will be played as regulation dual matches with three (3) eight-game, pro set doubles matches, each valued at one team point, followed by six (6) best of three set singles matches, each valued at one team point. Regular scoring will be used and a 12-point tiebreaker will be played at six games all in singles and at eight games all in doubles. A team is determined to be the winner once five points have been won and matches will then be considered complete.

# **TENNIS OPERATING CODE continued**

## TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT continued

- 15. <u>Lineups</u>: Must follow ITA rules. Coaches must provide a copy of their lineup and a master sheet with the cumulative record of each player in singles and doubles to the Conference Office by 5:00 PM the Monday prior to LSC Tournament. The lineups will be distributed to all coaches the next day. The men's coaches and women's coaches will have separate conference calls on Wednesday to raise any questions about the lineups and discuss seeding. This sheet must contain each players' record at each position played.
  - a. If a coach questions the submitted lineup of another team during the conference calls on Wednesday, that lineup will be discussed among all coaches present. A majority of coaches (at least three coaches for men; at least five for women) must approve the disputed lineup. Only men's coaches will vote on men's lineups and women's coaches will vote on women's lineups.
  - b. Any team(s) that fails to comply with LSC Tennis Operating Code No. 15, which requires lineups (along with cumulative records, by position, of each player in singles and doubles) to be submitted to the Conference Office by 5 p.m. the Monday prior to the LSC Tournament will be fined \$100.
- 16. **Brackets**: Draws will take place at the pre-tournament meeting. All teams shall be seeded based on the final conference round robin results. Any ties shall be subject to the ITA tiebreaker rules.
- 17. If the LSC Postseason Tournament is cancelled due to inclement weather or other circumstances, the regular season round robin leader will be declared Conference champion.

#### TOURNAMENT ADMINISTRATION

- 18. The chair of coaches at the annual coaches' meeting will prepare and distribute minutes for the meeting. The term of the chair is one year, starting one day after the tournament and concluding on the final day of next year's tournament.
- 19. The head coach at the host institution will serve as tournament director and select the Referee(s).
- 20. The rules committee shall consist of three head coaches or their designees, not from the same division. They are elected by a majority vote of the membership. No committee member shall participate in adjudication or investigations involving himself or his team. In such cases the tournament director shall appoint another head coach from the same division as a temporary member of the rules committee. The committee's terms are one year and no coach can serve more than two consecutive years. Duties include: overseeing linesman when requested by a player, making decisions to default during the tournament and adjudicate disputes involving match play.

## **AWARDS**

- 21. LSC Champion to be determined as winner (highest winning percentage) of the regular-season schedule and receive Championship trophy. The tournament winner will be recognized as LSC Tournament Champion and receive a Championship cup and the league's automatic qualification (women only for 2013) into NCAA postseason. A total of ten (10) medals shall be awarded to the members of the winning tournament team.
- 22. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The conference office shall select Player of the Week winners from those nominated, to include a men's and women's award each week beginning the last week in February.
- 23. All-Conference: Coaches can nominate up to four (4) singles players and two (2) doubles teams. Nominations are due to Conference Office Monday immediately following the LSC Championship event. Ballots will be distributed by the Sunday prior to the tournament. Coaches will participate in a conference call to discuss nominees on the Monday prior to the tournament, with votes due to the Conference Office by 5:00 PM that day. The all-conference team shall consist of eight (8) singles players and four (4) doubles teams for men, and 12 singles players and six (6) doubles teams for women. There will be no second team. Additionally, coaches will select a Player of the Year, Coach of the Year, Newcomer of the Year [defined as first-year new player in the conference who is not a freshman (e.g., junior college or 4-4 transfer)], Freshman of the Year and Sportsmanship Player of the Year for both men and women. Coaches are not allowed to vote for their own players.

### CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

# **Tennis (Neutral Site)**

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Secure a site for the coaches meeting
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Produce game programs.
- Hire and pay one athletic trainer who will gain access to training facilities if needed.

# TENNIS OPERATING CODE continued

# CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS continued

- Assign and pay umpires, provide lodging for them, work with area hotels on lodging for the incoming teams.
- Set brackets including match times.
- Coordinate with the Tennis Facility, dates and services needed.
- Hospitality for working staff.
- Provide on-site staffing.
- Furnish all tennis balls for the championships.
- Ensure court dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Administer line-up and bracket draws during coaches meeting.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.

## Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Provide lineup and season results at the beginning of coaches meeting.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

# TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE

### INDOOR CHAMPIONSHIPS MEET

- 1. The Conference Championships Meet will be contested on Saturday-Sunday two weekends prior to NCAA Division II nationals at Texas Tech University in Lubbock, Texas.
- 2. The meet will follow the guidelines of the NCAA National Meet. Team participation will be limited to 30 for the men and 30 for the women. Events to be contested include:

Men: 60-meter dash, 200-meter dash, 400-meter dash, 800-meter run, Mile, 3000-meter run, 5000-meter run, 60-meter high hurdles, 1600-meter relay, Distance Medley Relay, high jump, long jump, triple jump, shot put, weight throw, pole vault and Heptathlon.

<u>Women</u>: 60-meter dash, 200-meter dash, 400-meter dash, 800-meter run, Mile, 3000-meter run, 5000-meter run, 60-meter high hurdles, 1600-meter relay, Distance Medley Relay, high jump, long jump, triple jump, shot put, weight throw, pole vault and Pentathlon.

<u>Meet schedule</u>: The Conference Championships Meet will be a two-day event, with the approved order of events as follows:

**RUNNING EVENTS** Saturday: Sunday: 55m Hurdles (W, M) \*Mile 400m Prelim (W, M) \*55m Hurdles (W, M) 55m Prelim (W, M) \*400m (W, M) \*5000m (W, M) \*55m (W, M) 200m Prelim (W. M) \*800m (W, M) \*Distance Medley Relay (W, M) \*200m (W, M) \*3000m (W, M) \*1600m Relay (W, M)

FIELD EVENTS Saturday (in order): Weight Throw (M), Pole Vault (M), Weight Throw (W), Long Jump (W, M),

High Jump (M)

Sunday (in order): Shot Put (M), Triple Jump (W, M), Shot Put (W), Pole Vault (W),

High Jump (W)

EXCEPTION: If more than eight (8) teams enter a relay race, the coaches group shall have authority to request the meet schedule be adjusted to accommodate for preliminary rounds instead of a timed final. Such a request shall require a majority vote of head coaches conducted no later than the pre-meet coaches' meeting.

- 3. **Scoring**: In the championships meet regardless of the number of teams, official team scores shall be kept and recorded as follows: (8 scoring) Individual Events: 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1, Relay Events: 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1.
- 4. Only individuals on teams that sponsor indoor track and field will be allowed to participate at the Conference Championships Meet. Institutions that only sponsor cross country or outdoor track will not be allowed to participate at the Conference Championships Meet.
- 5. Required Officials: The indoor meet requires a minimum of 25 officials, which should include at minimum 12 paid certified officials in these positions (2 Throws, 2 Horizontal Jumps, 3 Vertical Jumps, 1 Field Events Referee, 1 Running Events Referee, 2 Starters, 1 Marshal Coordinator) as well as a Clerk and Public Address Announcer. Further, there shall be a Jury of Appeals consisting of meet officials that does not include any coaches of participating teams, nor the referee initially involved in the decision being appealed. Certified referees will name the Jury of Appeals at the coaches' meeting prior to the meet.
- 6. All heat winners plus the next top times needed to fill the lanes of the track will advance to the finals. Field events will take the top eight (8) performers to the finals.
- 7. Lane assignments of the relays will be seeded to preferred lanes based on times submitted.
- 8. **200 and 400 dashes**: Lane assignments in the 200- and 400-meter dashes to follow NCAA rules, whereby we would take 8 competitors to the finals in two heats, seeded left to right (e.g., 2-4-6-8 in first heat, 1-3-5-7 in second heat). NOTE: Preferred lanes at TTU are 5, 6, 4, then 3.
- 9. **800-Meter Preliminary Heats**: If there are 12 or fewer participants, the 800-meter run will be run as a timed final with preferred lanes and the extras will be placed in 'B slots' in the slowest lanes (e.g. the fastest four runners will have their own lanes). If there are 13 or more participants, the 800-meter run will be run with preliminaries and a final following the operating and advancement code of all races run in lanes.

# TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE continued

INDOOR CHAMPIONSHIPS MEET continued

- 10. <u>3,000 and 5,000 Runs</u>: If there are 17 or more participants, the 3,000- and 5,000-meter runs will be run in two sections, with the top 12 times running in a 'fast' heat after the remaining participants run in a 'slower' heat. If there are 16 or fewer participants, these races will be run in just one heat. If scratches dictate only one race, the schedule will not be adjusted.
- 11. **Opening Height and Progressions**: In the Pole Vault, the opening height shall be at 15cm below the 8<sup>th</sup> seed on the meet entry list, and the bar shall be raised in increments of 15 to 19 centimeters. In the High Jump, the opening height shall be at 5cm below the 8<sup>th</sup> seed on the meet entry list, and the bar shall be raised in increments of 5 to 7 centimeters.
- 12. <u>Warm-up Procedures for Throwing Events</u>: Warm-ups for throwing events will commence once certified implements and an official are present at the event site. This is recommended to occur at least 30 minutes prior to the event start time.
- 13. **Entries**: Entries for the Conference Championships Meet are open Monday prior to the meet, with entries due by 7:00 p.m. on Thursday. No changes are permitted after the 7:00 PM Thursday declaration time.
- 14. Results: LSC Championships Meet results shall be recorded metrically and reported to the media empirically.
- 15. <u>Top Times/Marks</u>: Each institution will submit results through the Track & Field Results Reporting System (TFRRS) to produce a top times/marks listing. Institutions are responsible for submitting weekly reports to TFRRS, and the conference office is responsible for coordinating/managing the list with Direct Athletics. The conference top times/marks listing will be available not later than the third week of January.

#### **AWARDS**

- 16. All-Conference Team: The team shall consist of the winner in each event, including all members of the winning relay teams, and any athlete who scores at least 14 points at the Conference Championships Meet. Individual awards shall include Outstanding Male and Female Track Athlete, Outstanding Male and Female Field Athlete and Coach of the Year for both men and women. Voting for individual awards shall be conducted through an online nomination process (submit nominations by Noon the Tuesday after the LSC meet; Ballots distributed via email by Tuesday evening and voting deadline by Noon that Wednesday to ensure Wednesday afternoon release). Coaches may vote for their own athletes.
- 17. LSC Track & Field Athletes of the Year: Athlete of the Year awards shall be selected for male track, male field, female track and female field. Coaches will nominate their own athletes by Noon the Wednesday after nationals. Coaches may vote for their own athletes.
- 18. Athletes of the Week: The Conference Office shall select Athlete of the Week awards from those nominated.
- 19. <u>Medals</u>: Individual medals will be awarded in first, second and third places for each event conducted at the LSC Championships Meet, including medals to each member of teams placing in the Distance Medley and 1,600-meter relays.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

## **Indoor Track & Field (Neutral Site)**

## Coaches' Group Responsibility

- Name a Meet Director.
- Arrange a place for the Coaches meeting before the start of events.
- Hire officials and provide personal information to Conference office for payment.
- Meet Director is responsible for collecting championship entries on the Monday preceding the event.
- Meet Director is responsible to hire/provide timing/scoring personnel for the Hy-Tek software.
- Meet Director is responsible to obtain scoring system as outlined in the operating codes, Finish-lynx.
- Set meet schedule.
- Assign locker rooms if available.
- Meet operation and scoreboard operator if available.
- Identify athletic trainer needs, personnel, and facilities.
- Ensure facility dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.
- Coordinate with Conference Office a process whereby the top three (3) finishers in each event receive medals on an awards stand soon after each event is completed.

## Participant School's Responsibility

• Communicate with Conference Office to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.

# TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE continued

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS continued

- Responsible for submitting championship entries on the Monday preceding the event.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in event by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Produce a program consisting of meet schedule and heat sheets.
- Sports Information, results and statistics and tabulation of All-Conference Awards.
- Pay officials.
- Meet operation, ticket and program sales, concessions (if available), and announcers.
- Determine a place for awards ceremony.
- Coordinate with Coaches Group a process whereby the top three (3) finishers in each event receive medals on an awards stand soon after each event is completed, in addition to presentation of team awards at conclusion of meet.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Update/provide record book information
- Responsible for putting out a weekly top performance list.
- On site representation.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- Publish the final weekly top times/marks listing by 5:00 PM on the Monday prior to the meet.

# TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE

### **OUTDOOR CHAMPIONSHIPS MEET**

- 20. The Conference Championships Meet will be scheduled on the weekend immediately following the UIL Regional Meets and immediately prior to the UIL State Meets in Texas. Rotation for the host team will be: Texas A&M-Kingsville in 2014, Angelo State in 2015, Tarleton State in 2016, Texas A&M-Commerce in 2017, Eastern New Mexico in 2018, Midwestern State in 2019, Harding in 2020 and West Texas A&M in 2021. NOTE: An institution may pass on its turn to host by declaring its wish to do so one year in advance at the May coaches' meeting. If an institution opts to pass, the rotation will continue to the next institution.
- 21. The meet will follow the guidelines of the NCAA National Meet. Team participation will be limited to 30 for the men and 30 for the women. Events to be contested include:

Men: 100-meter dash, 200-meter dash, 400-meter dash, 800-meter run, 1500-meter run, 3000-meter steeplechase, 5000-meter run, 10,000-meter run, 110-meter high hurdles, 400-meter hurdles, 400-meter relay, 1600-meter relay, high jump, long jump, triple jump, shot put, discus, javelin, hammer, pole vault and decathlon.

<u>Women</u>: 100-meter dash, 200-meter dash, 400-meter dash, 800-meter run, 1500-meter run, 3000-meter steeplechase, 5000-meter run, 10,000-meter run, 100-meter hurdles, 400-meter hurdles, 400-meter relay, 1600-meter relay, high jump, long jump, triple jump, shot put, discus, javelin, hammer, pole vault and heptathlon.

**Meet schedule**: The approved order of events will be as follows:

| weet schedule: The approved order of events will be as follows: |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| RUNNING EVENTS  | <u>Saturday</u> :   | Sunday:                |
|   | 3,000 meter steeplechase (W)*   | 400 meter relay (W)*   |
|   | 3,000 meter steeple chase (M)*  | 400 meter relay (M)*   |
|   | 100 meter hurdles (W)   | 1500 meter run (W)*    |
|   | 110 meter hurdles (M)   | 1500 meter run (M)*    |
|   | 400 meter dash (W)  | 100 meter hurdles (W)* |
|   | 400 meter dash (M)  | 110 meter hurdles (M)* |
|   | 100 meter dash (W)  | 400 meter dash (W)*    |
|   | 100 meter dash (M)  | 400 meter dash (M)*    |
|   | 800 meter run (W)   | 100 meter dash (W)*    |
|   | 800 meter dash (M)  | 100 meter dash (M)*    |
|   | 400 meter hurdles (W)   | 800 meter run (W)*     |
|   | 400 meter hurdles (M)   | 800 meter run (M)*     |
|   | 10,000 meter run (W)*   | 400 meter hurdles (W)* |
|   | 200 meter dash (W)  | 400 meter hurdles (M)* |
|   | 200 meter dash (M)  | 200 meter dash (W)*    |
|   | 10,000 meter run (M)*   | 200 meter dash (M)*    |
|   |   | 5,000 meter run (W)*   |
|   | * denotes Finals  | 5,000 meter run (M)*   |
|   |   | 1600 meter relay (W)*  |
|   |   | 1600 meter relay (M)*  |
| FIELD EVENTS  | Saturday (in no particular order): Hammer, Pole Vault, Triple Jump, Shot Pu |                        |
|   | Sunday (in no particular order): Javelin, High Jump, Long Jump, Discus      |                        |

EXCEPTION: If more than eight (8) teams enter a relay race, the coaches group shall have authority to request the meet schedule be adjusted to accommodate for preliminary rounds instead of a timed final. Such a request shall require a majority vote of head coaches conducted no later than the pre-meet coaches' meeting.

- 22. <u>Inclement Weather</u>: If the meet schedule is impacted by inclement weather, events will be started as possible through 11:59 PM, at which time coaches will meet to determine the best plan for any remaining events
- 23. **Scoring**: In the championships meet regardless of the number of teams, shall be recorded as follows: (8 scoring) Individual Events: 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1, Relay Events: 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1.
- 24. Only individuals on teams who sponsor track and field will be allowed to participate at the Conference Championships Meet. Institutions who only sponsor cross country will not be allowed to participate at the Conference Championships Meet.
- 25. The Conference Championships Meet will be a three-day event with the multi-events portion (Heptathlon/Decathlon) on Thursday-Friday, followed by preliminary rounds on Friday and finals on Saturday.
- **26.** Required Officials: The host is required to secure a certified referee for field events and a separate certified referee for running events. Further, there shall be a Jury of Appeals consisting of meet officials that does not include any coaches of participating teams, nor the referee initially involved in the decision being appealed. Certified referees will name the Jury of Appeals at the coaches' meeting prior to the meet.

## TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE continued

# OUTDOOR CHAMPIONSHIPS MEET continued

- 27. All heat winners plus the next top times needed to fill the lanes of the track will advance to the finals.
- 28. Lane assignments of the relays will be seeded to preferred lanes based on times submitted.
- 29. **800-Meter Preliminary Heats**: If there are 12 or fewer participants, the 800-meter run will be run as a timed final with preferred lanes and the extras will be placed in 'B slots' in the slowest lanes (e.g. the fastest four runners will have their own lanes). If there are 13 or more participants, the 800-meter run will be run with preliminaries and a final following the operating and advancement code of all races run in lanes.
- 30. <u>1500-meter run</u>: If there are 17 or more participants, the 1500-meter run will be run in two sections with the top 12 times running in a 'fast' heat after the remaining participants run in a 'slower' heat. If there are 16 or fewer participants, the 1500-meter run will be run in just one heat.
- 31. <u>5,000 and 10,000 runs</u>: If there are 17 or more participants, the 5,000- and 10,000-meter runs will utilize an alley start with the top 16 times positioned on the main starting line.
- 32. **Opening Height and Progressions**: The opening height for Pole Vault shall be started at 15cm below the 10<sup>th</sup> seed on the pole vault list, and the bar shall be raised in increments of 15 to 19 centimeters. The opening height for High Jump shall be started at 5cm below the 10<sup>th</sup> seed on the high jump list, and the bar shall be raised in increments of 5 to 7 centimeters.
- 33. Throwing Venues: LSC Championships Meet throwing venues shall be marked with visible radial and sector lines.
- 34. <u>Warm-up Procedures for Throwing Events</u>: Warm-ups for throwing events will commence once certified implements and an official are present at the event site. This is recommended to occur at least 30 minutes prior to the event start time.
- 35. <u>Entries</u>: Entries for the Conference Championships Meet are open Monday prior to the meet, with entries due by 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday. No changes are permitted after the 7:00 PM Tuesday declaration time. Host institution shall provide (either by facsimile or online posting) by Wednesday morning.
- 36. **Results**: LSC Championships Meet results shall be recorded metrically and reported to the media empirically.
- 37. <u>Top Times/Marks</u>: Each institution will submit results through the Track & Field Results Reporting System (TFRRS) to produce a top times/marks listing. Institutions are responsible for submitting weekly reports to TFRRS, and the conference office is responsible for coordinating/managing the list with Direct Athletics. The conference top times/marks listing will be available not later than the third week of January.

### **AWARDS**

- 38. All-Conference Team: The team shall consist of the winner in each event, including all members of the winning relay teams, and any athlete who scores at least 14 points at the Conference Championships Meet. Individual awards shall include Outstanding Male and Female Track Athlete, Outstanding Male and Female Field Athlete and Coach of the Year for both men and women. The outstanding woman field athlete will receive the David Noble Award, and the outstanding woman track athlete will receive the Wes Kittley Award. The outstanding male field athlete will receive the Oscar Strahan Award, and the outstanding male track athlete will receive the Cap Shelton Award. Voting for individual awards shall be conducted through an online nomination process (submit nominations by Noon the Tuesday after the LSC meet; Ballots distributed via email by Tuesday evening and voting deadline by Noon that Wednesday to ensure Wednesday afternoon release). Coaches may vote for their own athletes.
- 39. <u>LSC Track & Field Athlete of the Year awards</u>: Athlete of the Year awards shall be selected for male track, male field, female track and female field. Coaches will nominate their own athletes by Noon the Wednesday after nationals. Coaches may vote for their own athletes.
- 40. Athletes of the Week: The Conference Office shall select Athlete of the Week awards for outdoor and indoor track & field from those nominated.
- 41. <u>Medals</u>: Individual medals will be awarded in first, second and third places for each event conducted at the LSC Championships Meet, including medals to each member of teams placing in the 400-meter and 1,600-meter relays.

# TRACK AND FIELD OPERATING CODE continued

### CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

# Outdoor Track & Field (Host Site)

### Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Meet Director.
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Produce a program consisting of meet schedule and heat sheets.
- Arrange a place for the Coaches meeting before the start of events.
- Sports Information, results and statistics and coordination with conference office on tabulation of All-Conference Awards.
- Hire officials and pay them.
- Host school is responsible for collecting championship entries on the Monday preceding the event.
- Host school is responsible for the Hy-Tek software.
- Obtain scoring system as outlined in the operating codes, Finish-lynx.
- Set meet schedule.
- Assign locker rooms if available.
- Meet operation, ticket and program sales, concessions (if available), announcers and scoreboard operator if available.
- Determine a place for awards ceremony.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Provide athletic trainer and facilities.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the conference office.
- Ensure course dimensions and markings satisfy NCAA rules.
- Coordinate a process whereby the top three (3) finishers in each event receive medals on an awards stand soon after each event is completed.

# Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Responsible for submitting championship entries on the Monday preceding the event.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Update/provide record book information
- Responsible for putting out a weekly top performance list.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- Publish the final weekly top times/marks listing by 5:00 PM on the Monday prior to the meet.

# **VOLLEYBALL OPERATING CODE**

### **REGULAR SEASON**

- 1. Playing Format: The regular season schedule is based upon a double round-robin scheduling model, in which each team will play one match home and away against each of the other teams to determine the Lone Star Conference champion. Matches will be played on Tuesday, Friday and Saturday, with the host team determining the starting times. Saturday start times shall be no earlier than Noon. The Conference Postseason Tournament shall determine the tournament champion and the Conference's representative to the postseason playoffs if an automatic playoff berth is granted by the NCAA.
- 2. <u>Statistics</u>: The host team will provide statistics for both teams according to the American Volleyball Coaches Association (AVCA) statistical manual on AVCA, NCAA or similar statistics forms.
- 3. <u>Participants</u>: Teams are limited to a maximum of 15 players in uniform once the roster has been declared. Team rosters may be declared up to 10 minutes before the starting time of any match.
- 4. <u>Match Protocol</u>: Will follow official NCAA guidelines governing match protocol.
- 5. <u>Intermission</u>: A 10-minute intermission may be allowed between games two and three with seven minutes allotted for promotional activities and three minutes for team warm-up. Notification of the intermission should be given to the visiting school prior to warm ups.
- Three-Ball Shagging System: The three-ball shagging system shall be utilized whenever possible. Four shaggers are recommended.
- 7. <u>Match Officials and Other Personnel</u>: The host university shall provide two (2) qualified line judges and a scorekeeper. Conference match officials shall be assigned by LSC Supervisor of volleyball officials.
- 8. <u>Game Administration</u>: Game administration and crowd control procedures shall be followed by each university to assure security and sportsmanlike treatment of all the officials and participants.
- 9. <u>Complimentary Tickets</u>: No complimentary tickets will be issued for visiting teams in volleyball for regular season or postseason Conference games.
- 10. Official volleyball: The official volleyball of the LSC is the Molten IV58L-N Super Touch NCAA.
- Warm-up Music: Member institutions are required to play neutral (similar) music for both teams throughout pre-match warm-ups.
- 12. <u>Uniform Policy for Conference Matches</u>: The home team will wear dark on Friday and light on Tuesday and Saturday.

### POSTSEASON TOURNAMENT

- 13. Playing Format: The LSC Postseason Tournament will utilize an 8-team bracket, taking the top eight teams in the final Conference standings. The tournament will be played Thursday-Friday-Saturday using the NCAA regional format, including starting times and practice schedules, and will be hosted by the No. 1 seed. A minimum of 40 minutes warm-up prior to all quarterfinal and semifinal matches is required. The eight participating teams will attend a championship banquet on Wednesday night.
- 14. The Tournament Championship Committee shall be formed to settle disputes during the tournament. The Committee will be composed of the host Director of Athletics or designated representative, LSC representative, game official and a non-competing coach.
- 15. <u>Tournament seeding tie-breaker</u>: The following tie-breaker procedure shall be used to determine participants and seeding for the post-season volleyball tournament:
  - a. Head-to-head match competition
  - b. Match record against conference opponents in descending order starting with highest seeded team
  - c. Head-to-head game competition
  - d. Game record against conference opponents in descending order starting with highest seeded team
  - e. Total points head-to-head with tied opponents
  - f. Total points against conference opponents in descending order starting with highest seeded team
- 16. <u>All-Tournament Team</u>: The team will consist of fourteen (14) players, with each coach selecting the appropriate number of representatives from his/her team: three (3) from the champion, three (3) from the runner-up, two (2) from each semifinal loser, and one (1) from each first-round loser. The Most Valuable Player will be included as part of the fourteen (14) and selected from the championship team.

# **VOLLEYBALL OPERATING CODE continued**

#### AWARDS

- 17. A Championship trophy will be awarded to the winner of the postseason tournament and a Championship cup will be awarded to the winner of the regular season, plus a runner-up award for the regular-season runner-up.
- 18. <u>All-Conference</u>: The first team will consist of the top twelve (12) selections, as voted by the head coaches. The second team will consist of the next twelve (12) selections. Honorable mention will consist of the next twelve (12) selections. Individual awards will include Coach of the Year, Offensive Player of the Year, Defensive Player of the Year, Setter of the Year, Libero of the Year, Freshman of the Year (True/Redshirt, first year of competition), and Newcomer of the Year (Sophomore-Junior-Senior, first year in LSC).
- 19. A telephone conference call on the first Monday following the conclusion of the regular season will be held for coaches to discuss nominations. A online vote will follow to determine the team.
- 20. <u>Players of the Week</u>: The Conference Office shall select Player of the Week awards from those nominated, to include two (2) Offensive Players, two (2) Defensive Players, and two (2) Setters of the Week. Each member institution is limited to one nominee per award per week.
- 21. <u>All-Academic</u>: The team will consist of the top fourteen (14) selections, as voted by the sports information directors. Additionally, the top vote-getter will be named Academic Player of the Year.

## VOLLEYBALL VIDEO EXCHANGE POLICY

22. Overview: Lone Star Conference members exchange game tapes via the Game Tape Exchange (GTX) system. The program will be monitored by the LSC Commissioner's Office. Each institution is expected to comply with the procedure established by Game Tape Exchange. Any questions regarding the game tape exchange process should be directed to Craig Cobley (craig@gametapeexchange.com) or LSC Commissioner Stan Wagnon (stan@lonestarconference.org).

### **Game Tape Exchange**

- 23. Each institution is responsible for capturing and uploading each of its <u>home conference matches</u> onto the Game Tape Exchange (GTX) website. Visiting teams may elect to tape a match, but the home institution is solely responsible for uploading to GTX.
- 24. Additionally, each institution is responsible for capturing and uploading two (2) non-conference NCAA Division II matches prior to the Monday preceding conference play onto the Game Tape Exchange (GTX) website. Each institution must notify GTX personnel by the first permissible playing date which two (2) non-conference NCAA Division II matches are to be uploaded so the matches can be added to the GTX schedule.
- 25. All required matches are to be uploaded and ready for download by 11:59 p.m. (local time) on the same day the match was played. An institution will not be able to download any matches until its own matches are uploaded.
- 26. When two Conference teams are competing against each other, the host institution shall provide the visiting team with a digital copy of the game film immediately following the contest, as long as the visiting team provides its own flash drive or similar USB memory device.
- 27. Each institution will have access to download all matches on the GTX system.
- 28. Access to the match tapes will be restricted from the public. Game Tape Exchange personnel will issue the head coach a username and password to access the GTX system. This information should be treated as sensitive and is not to be shared with anyone outside of the institution's coaching staff under any circumstance.
- 29. In addition to timely uploading, the quality and length of the matches must be in the required format outlined by GTX.
- 30. In case of catastrophic incident, the institution that is unable to upload its game must contact Game Tape Exchange personnel, who may be able to provide assistance. After that call, if it appears the issue will not be resolved before the required upload deadlines, the institution must immediately contact all coaches and the Commissioner's office. After appropriate contacts have been made aware of the problem, the institution is then responsible for resolving the issue as soon as possible. This procedure is for the most extreme cases. Lack of time or knowledge about the equipment or process is not an acceptable excuse for failure to comply with the video exchange policy.
- 31. The host institution for the LSC Postseason Tournament must videotape and upload all tournament matches. Teams remaining in the tournament will have the ability to download those matches.

## **Film Specifications**

- 32. A digital camera is required.
- 33. The host institution is responsible for shooting from a vantage point with enough elevation that both sides of the playing court are visible. It is recommended the video shows the scoreboard during timeouts and at the end of each game.
- 34. The video must show every play of the match. Any institution uploading a match tape with missing plays and/or parts of the film is responsible for notifying the other institutions.

# **VOLLEYBALL OPERATING CODE continued**

VOLLEYBALL VIDEO EXCHANGE POLICY continued

# Scouting and Exchange of Tapes Outside Conference

35. No verbal or written reports or match tapes of conference institutions are to be exchanged with non-conference institutions. There shall be no videotaping of matches not involving your own team without written approval from coaches of all LSC teams involved.

## **Non-Compliance with Policy**

36. All complaints should be forwarded to the LSC Commissioner for processing.

## CHAMPIONSHIP EXPECTATIONS

# Volleyball (Host Site)

# Host School's Responsibility

- Name a Tournament Director.
- Secure a site for the championship banquet (participating schools may be required to pay meal expense).
- Collect fees and pay expenses.
- Sports Information, results and statistics.
- Handle all media/press credentials and passes per tournament guidelines.
- Work with conference office on production of participant manual, list hotel availability.
- Produce game programs.
- Schedule practice and game times per tournament guidelines.
- Provide athletic trainer and facilities.
- Pay officials fees, mileage and lodging per tournament guidelines.
- Hospitality room.
- Game operation, ticket and program sales, concessions, security, PA, scoreboard operator and official scorekeeper.
- Floor maintenance, sweeping, backboards, etc.
- Laundry facilities if available-bench towels.
- Assign locker rooms and seating arrangements.
- Bench assignments will be determined following regional guidelines.
- Provide practice balls.
- Videotaping copies if needed.
- Compile a financial report and submit to the conference office.
- Ensure court dimensions and markings are compliant with NCAA rules.
- Provide line judges (preferably non-students dressed in official attire with previous experience calling lines).

# Participant School's Responsibility

- Communicate with host SID to provide rosters, stats, notes, etc.
- Support championship initiatives including community engagement activities, etc., at championship as applicable.
- Promote their own participation in tournament by utilizing championship logos, photos, etc.
- Communicate regarding practice times/needs.
- The Director of Athletics shall review with coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct prior to participation.
- Ensure LSC Championships Code of Conduct is discussed and agreed upon by all participants prior to participation.

- Supply promotional material including banners, awards, certificates, plaques and trophies.
- Provide game balls.
- Set and publish a schedule of times for matches and practices after consulting with the host team.
- On site representation.
- Coordination and presentation of awards.
- Official's assignments.
- Coordinate web casting if available.
- Provide PA announcements.
- Provide photographer.
- Evaluation opportunity for participating schools.
- Publish policy for uniform designation (home/visitor, dark/white, etc.).

# SPORTS INFORMATION OPERATING CODE

- 1. The Sports Information Director (SID) or designee at each institution shall be the liaison between the coaches and the Conference Director of Media Relations. The SID or designee shall ensure that all information is submitted to the Conference Office by the established deadlines.
- 2. **Sports Coverage**: The SID or designee shall cover all men's and women's sports equally.
- 3. Conference Contests: During conference contests, the home SID or designee shall take the official statistics for the game/match for both competing institutions. At the conclusion of the contest, the SID or designee will provide final statistics to the visiting opponent (e.g., SID or coach) before their departure. In football, volleyball, soccer, basketball, baseball and softball, the SID or designee will also forward a copy of the final statistics (box score and/or electronic statistics file) to the Conference Office following the contest.
  - a. Game Day Checklist: When hosting a conference contest in any sport, the following process shall be followed:
  - b. Prepare and make available updated rosters and season statistics for both teams.
  - c. Double-check the accuracy of rosters for both teams prior to the start of the contest.
  - d. During the contest, keep accurate statistics for both teams and make them available to interested parties (e.g., coaches and media) during the contest, when requested and/or as often as possible. In basketball and football, the home team SID (or his/her designee) is responsible for exchanging score updates with outside parties via a courtside/pressbox telephone.
  - e. Upon completion of the contest, double-check statistics for accuracy before distributing the final statistical reports.
  - f. Post-game distribution of information: If the visiting team SID is not present, the final statistical reports should be distributed (email/fax/phone) to *the visiting SID first*. By informing the visiting SID first, the visiting team SID can distribute information to his/her media outlets at the same time the home team SID is contacting his/her media outlets. *Unless other arrangements have been made, each SID shall be responsible for contacting his/her own media outlets*. In basketball, statistical reports from the first game of a doubleheader should be distributed to the visiting team SID prior to the second game.
  - g. Report final scores and appropriate statistics to the Conference Office.
  - h. Update your athletics website in a timely manner so that results will be available to interested parties.
- 4. <u>Statistics Reporting</u>: The SID or designee shall be responsible for submitting complete statistics, game files and/or box scores and player of the week nominations to the Conference Office prior to deadlines set before the start of each sport season.
  - a. *Changing Official Statistics*: When an error or discrepancy in the official statistics is discovered after a contest has concluded and the official statistics have been distributed, the following process shall be followed:
  - b. If the SID of the home team discovers the error, that SID must alert the visiting team SID of the change within one week. The home SID must send a copy of the changes to the visiting SID and the Conference Office within 10 days.
  - c. If the visiting SID needs to make a change to the final statistics, he or she must call the home team's SID within one week after the event. If the home team SID agrees, then the *home team SID* must confirm the changes by sending a copy of the changes to the visiting SID and Conference Office within 10 days. If the home team SID disagrees with the change, then the visiting SID must accept the final statistics as listed by the home team. *The visiting SID cannot alter any statistics without the consent of the home team SID*.
  - d. In all cases in all sports, if a change is to be made, the SID seeking the change must inform the other SID *within one week* after the event or game has been played.
  - e. *Football participation*: Football coaches need to certify participation by game with compliance staff no later than Monday each week and then that information is shared with SIDs.
- 5. **Reporting Process**: Below are the sport-by-sport reporting processes:

Baseball: Box scores due after game; players of the week nominations due by deadline established in spring.

Basketball: Box scores due after game; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in winter.

Cross Country: Season bests and runners of the week due by deadline established in fall.

Football: Final statistics due after the game; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in fall.

Golf: Golfer of the week nominations due by deadline established in fall and spring.

Soccer: Box scores due after the game; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in fall.

**Softball**: Box scores due after game; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in spring.

*Tennis*: Match sheets due after dual; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in spring.

Track & Field: Season bests and athlete of the week nominations due by deadline established in spring.

Volleyball: Box scores due after the match; player of the week nominations due by deadline established in fall.

NOTE: Institutions using the Automated Scorebook/Stat Crew/HyTek programs in any sport must e-mail and upload the necessary statistic files to the Conference Office by the above deadlines.

# SPORTS INFORMATION OPERATING CODE continued

- 6. <u>All-Conference</u>: The SID shall provide assistance, when necessary, to the Conference Office and his/her coaches to ensure All-Conference nominations and ballots are submitted properly and prior to any deadlines. The All-Conference process is to begin near the conclusion of the regular season. Additionally, the SID shall be responsible for submitting the required information (as defined in LSC Bylaw 12.15-16) for the Commissioner's Honor Roll and Academic All-Conference team before the appropriate deadlines.
- 7. <u>All-Conference Releases</u>: All-conference teams will be released on embargo two (2) hours before championship banquets. The information provided shall not be published until receipt of email from conference office following the announcement at banquet with a penalty of \$100 for violations.
- 8. **Fall Media Day**: Release volleyball, soccer and cross country preseason polls/awards prior to fall media day to allow "own day" of media coverage for those sports.
- 9. <u>Press Box Seating Policy</u>: Implement a press box seating policy that: "Lone Star Conference and member institution officials wish to maintain a professional working environment in the Press Box. Seating in the Press Box is intended for working media and event staff only. No children or spouses please. And absolutely no cheering will be tolerated."
- 10. <u>Players of the Week</u>: Complete Player of the Week nomination information shall be submitted online to the Conference Office in paragraph form and shall include the following information: name, year, position, hometown of student-athlete, statistics and supporting information/highlights for the week. Each institution shall be limited to one nominee per award.
- 11. <u>Live Scoreboard</u>: The SID shall assist in the implementation of a live scoreboard, to be provided on the Conference website, for all sports with live statistics by StatBroadcast.
- 12. Strobe Policy: All Lone Star Conference Postseason Tournament indoor events shall abide by the NCAA Strobe Lights Policy.
- 13. <u>Missed Deadlines</u>: Strict enforcement of deadlines is necessary for accurate compilation of the conference report for LSC, NCAA and media use. Therefore, any institution failing to submit the required information before the deadline will be: 1) left off weekly reports, 2) not considered for player of the week awards, or 3) disqualified from receiving All-Conference recognition (whichever is applicable).
- 14. <u>Audio Broadcast Rights</u>: Each participating member institution at any Conference-scheduled event shall have the right to produce and distribute its own audio content, either via radio or Internet.
- 15. <u>Video Broadcast Rights</u>: Video broadcast rights at any Conference-scheduled event not defined as a Tier 1 Event shall belong to the host institution. Member institutions agree to grant to the Lone Star Conference the video broadcast rights of Tier 1 Events, to include the following:
  - Each member annually provides One (1) home Football game, one (1) home Basketball event (DH), and one (1) home Olympics sport event. Events to be selected by LSC and agreed upon by Athletic Director at respective institution.
  - All Football Festival games, GSC-LSC First and Ten Challenge games, and Any neutral-site games arranged by the Conference, in any sport.
  - All LSC post-season championships and Conference media days.

Tier 1 Rights shall belong to the Lone Star Conference, under control of the Conference Office. The Lone Star Conference will retain Tier 1 Rights until 30 days before events in the listed categories. Once inside of the 30 day time frame, the rights will be released to the host member institution or the participating member at an event not hosted by a member institution. Football games – as well as any volleyball or soccer games – selected for Tier 1, will be made known to the member institutions no later than the first Tuesday in August. Basketball games selected for Tier 1 will be made known to member institutions no later than the first Tuesday in October. Any baseball or softball games selected for Tier 1 will be made known to the member institutions no later than the third Tuesday in January. *Rights include all video production and original (first) distribution for listed events, including Internet and TV availability.* Each participating member institution shall have the right to distribution of any Tier 1 video after original airing of broadcast.

Passing on Rights: If passing on its video broadcast rights for a given event, the host institution agrees to allow either the Conference Office or the visiting institution to obtain the rights in the following manner: a) If a visiting institution wishes to obtain video broadcast rights, they shall notify host school and Conference Office at least 20 days prior to event; b) Rights will be granted based on first come/first serve basis for visiting institution and the Conference Office.

**Member Schools Advertising Provision**: Each video broadcast for a Tier 1 Event shall include One (1) minute of commercial time for each participating member institution [except in any event where more than Two (2) institutions are participating in a single event (i.e., Media Days, Track & Field)]. Member institutions agree to allow for Tier 1 broadcasting partner signage on-site at Tier 1 Events.

# SPORTS INFORMATION OPERATING CODE continued

16. Advertising Inventory Provision: Member institutions agree to provide the Lone Star Conference up to Two (2) pages of content in each produced game day program. (Note: The Conference Office may not advertise any sponsors that conflict with exclusive partners at member institution). Additionally, each audio produced broadcast by a member institution shall include Two (2) minutes of commercial time for use by the Conference Office. Each video broadcast by a member institution shall include One (1) minute of commercial time for use by the Conference Office.

# **AWARDS**

- 17. **Sports Information Student Academic Awards**. All sports information student workers who meet the following criteria shall receive a certificate from the Conference:
  - a. The student worker's grade point average must be a minimum of 3.30 based on a 4.00 system. (No grades can transfer from another institution).
  - b. The student worker must have completed at least 24 semester hours at a Conference institution.
  - c. Credit from summer terms, mini-semesters and correspondence shall not count when the nomination is based upon the last two semesters of attendance.
  - d. Any student worker who qualifies must be recommended by his/her sports information director and must be in good standing with the sports information program.
  - e. The award shall be given once a year at the end of the spring semester.

# ATHLETIC TRAINING OPERATING CODE

The Athletic Training Committee is committed to the professional development of the Lone Star Conference and shall establish general policies, procedures or philosophies regarding the following principles:

- 1) Basic Supplies and Services for Visiting Teams
- 2) Liability
- 3) Education
- 4) Safe Environment
- 5) Injury Prevention/Equipment Standards
- 6) Physical Conditioning
- 7) Standards of Care
- 8) Emergency Care
- 9) Risk of Injury/Injury Patterns
- 10) Host School Even Coverage
- 11) Legislation/Rules Compliance
- 12) Promotion of Athletic Training

## Future proposals and concerns:

- 1) Development of short and long term goals of each program toward NATA Curriculum Standards
- 2) Professional growth criteria (CEU, Certificates of Additional Qualifications as proposed by NATA)
- 3) Increased staffing of athletic trainer (GA, assistants)
- 4) Student trainer scholarships
- 5) Minority recruitment

### MISSION STATEMENT

The Athletic Training Committee of the Lone Star Conference shall provide leadership, development, standards and guidance on issues concerning athletic training for the athletes, athletic departments and institutions within the conference. The committee is committed to the philosophy and promotion of safety, health, wellness and injury-free competition. By providing sound athletic training services throughout the conference, we hope to substantially reduce the risk of athletic injuries and the liability to each institution and the Lone Star Conference, as well as non-conference competition. We will strive to integrate better conference-wide coverage, care for visiting teams and staffing to help ensure a medically safe environment. The committee members will advise the Athletics Directors Committee on matters concerning education, prevention, health care, rehabilitation and safety issues.

### POSITION STATEMENT

The Athletic Training Committee of the Lone Star Conference incorporates the position that each member institution (or institutions applying for membership) has on staff a fully licensed and certified athletic trainer(s) that is of non-clinical or hospital based origin. We are in agreement that this type of athletic trainer will better meet the needs of the institution, visiting institutions and the Lone Star Conference. An athletic training staff representative should travel with all sports.

### LSC CONCUSSION POLICY

In addition to the NCAA concussion policy, it is required that any injured student-athlete who shows signs/symptoms of concussion be withheld from competition, and to stipulate that he/she can only return to play after being cleared in accordance with the student-athlete's institutional policy. Further, to specify that the host training staff is responsible for notifying the head athletic trainer of the visiting team when such an injury occurs.

## EXPECTATIONS OF HOST

Each athletic training staff is expected to provide reasonable access to equipment and facilities as well as provide reasonable services to visiting teams. Further, it is recommended for the head athletic trainer of a visiting team to communicate with the host athletic training staff when an athletic training student will be traveling with his/her team. The communication should include specific instructions regarding necessary services, including the use of electrical modalities and which services the athletic training student is approved to perform.

The following is a basic supply and services listing for visiting teams:

# **FOOTBALL**

## IN LOCKER ROOM

- 1. Two 10-gallon coolers of ice water
- 2. 200-400 cups
- 3. Ice chest for injury
- Water source or hose
- 5. Trash cans with liners

#### ATHLETIC TRAINING OPERATING CODE continued

- 6. Three taping tables
- 7. One examination table
- 8. Security escort to and from the locker room
- 9. Assistance with field equipment transportation
- 10. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainers

#### ON FIELD

- 1. Two 10-gallon coolers of ice water
- 2. 400-600 cups as needed (cup rack if possible)
- 3. Ice chest for injury ice only
- 4. Extra ice as needed
- 5. Water source to refill coolers (hose or water caddies)
- 6. Large trash can with liners
- 7. Biohazard container with liner
- 8. Four 5-gallon ice towels buckets as needed
- 9. Radio communication to host team (head athletic trainer)
- 10. One table for coolers, one table for examinations

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES & EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

- 1. EMS Unit
- 2. Spine board with head immobilization unit
- 3. Rapid form immobilization bag
- 4. Suture kits
- 5. Physicians: one orthopedic, one general medical
- 6. Non-emergency team for spine board applications
- 7. Emergency team for spine board applications
- 8. Use of training room for treatment as needed
- 9. Access to off-campus phone line
- 10. Non-emergency medical transportation
- 11. Use of Therapeutic Modalities
- 12. Hydrocollator (including covers) specifically for visiting team use in their locker room

#### BASKETBALL/VOLLEYBALL

#### IN LOCKER ROOM

- 1. One 5-gallon water cooler with cups
- 2. One taping table or access to training room
- 3. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainers

#### ON BENCH

- 1. One 10-gallon cooler of ice water and cups
- 2. One small ice chest with bags
- 3. One biohazard container with liner
- 4. Five bench towels per half as needed
- 5. One trash can with liner

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Physician on call
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible
- 3. EMS on call
- 4. Backboard, splints, crutches, etc.
- 5. Non-emergency medical transportation as needed
- 6. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 7. Use of Therapeutic Modalities

#### ATHLETIC TRAINING OPERATING CODE continued

#### BASEBALL/SOFTBALL

#### IN DUGOUT

- 1. One 10-gallon ice cooler with water and cups or water fountain
- 2. One ice chest with bags
- 3. One biohazard container with liner, as requested
- 4. One trash can with liner

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Physician on call
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible
- 3. EMS on call
- 4. Backboards, splints, crutches, etc.
- 5. Non-emergency medical transportation as needed
- 6. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 7. Shower facilities available through prior arrangements
- 8. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainers
- 9. Access to off-campus phone line.
- 10. Use of Therapeutic Modalities

#### **SOCCER**

#### ON BENCH

- 1. Two 10-gallon coolers of ice water with cups
- 2. One ice chest with bags
- 3. One biohazard container with liner
- 4. Three towels per half as needed
- 5. One examination table
- 6. Two 5-gallon buckets with ice towels as needed
- 7. Large trash can with liner
- 8. Water source to refill cooler
- 9. Extra ice as needed
- 10. Radio communication to host trainer

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Physician on call
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible
- 3. EMS on call
- 4. Backboards, splints, crutches, etc.
- 5. Non-emergency transportation as needed
- 6. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 7. Shower facilities available through prior arrangements
- 8. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainers
- 9. Access to off-campus phone line.
- 10. Use of Therapeutic Modalities

#### TRACK AND FIELD/CROSS COUNTRY

#### AT VENUE

- 1. One or two 10-gallon coolers of water per station with cups
- 2. One ice chest with bags
- 3. One biohazard container with liner
- 4. One examination table
- 5. Two 5-gallon buckets with ice towels as needed
- 6. Five towels per station as needed
- 7. Large trash can with liner
- 8. Radio communication with host ATC/LAT

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Physician on call
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible
- 3. EMS on call

#### ATHLETIC TRAINING OPERATING CODE continued

- 4. Backboards, splints, crutches, etc.
- 5. Non-emergency transportation as needed
- 6. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 7. Access to off-campus phone line.
- 8. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainers
- 9. Use of Therapeutic Modalities

#### **TENNIS**

#### AT COURTSIDE

- 1. Two 10-gallon coolers of water per station with cups
- 2. One ice chest with bags
- 3. One biohazard container with liner
- 4. Two-three towels per court site
- 5. One-two 5-gallon ice buckets with towels as needed
- 6. Radio Communication between court sites to host athletic trainer as needed
- 7. One examination table per court site
- 8. One trash can with liner per court site

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Physician on call
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible
- 3. EMS on call
- 4. Backboards, splints, crutches, etc.
- 5. Non-emergency transportation as needed
- 6. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 7. Shower facilities available through prior arrangements
- 8. Shower towels will not be provided by host athletic trainer
- 9. Access to off-campus phone line.
- 10. Use of Therapeutic Modalities

#### **GOLF**

#### SERVICES/SUPPLIES

- 1. Use of training room for treatments as needed
- 2. ATC/LAT on duty or accessible

#### **AWARDS**

- 1. <u>Athletic Training Student Academic Awards</u>. All athletic training students who meet the following criteria shall receive a certificate from the Conference:
  - a. The athletic training student's grade point average must be a minimum of 3.30 based on a 4.00 system. (No grades can transfer from another institution).
  - b. The athletic training student must have completed at least 24 semester hours at a Conference institution.
  - c. Credit from summer terms, mini-semesters and correspondence shall not count when the nomination is based upon the last two semesters of attendance.
  - d. Any athletic training student who qualifies must be recommended by his/her head athletic trainer and must be in good standing with the athletic training program.

The award shall be given once a year at the end of the spring semester. Timeline: Nominees will be requested by the third week of January, and announcement of winners will come in early April (to allow for presentation of certificates at spring athletic banquets).

2. LSC Athletic Training Staff of the Year: Each academic year, an award will be presented to the top institution as voted by the head athletic trainer of each member institution. The purpose for the award is to raise awareness of the athletic training profession. Criteria for the award include: host athletic training (AT) staff hospitality toward visiting AT staff; host AT staff preparedness with supplies, equipment and services for visiting AT staff and athletic teams; host AT staff preparedness for emergency situations; host AT staff's care for injured athletes from visiting athletic teams. Timeline: Ballots will be distributed in early May, with voting to be completed by the end of May, and the announcement of winners in mid-August; Policy: There will be no back-to-back winners (to accomplish this, previous year's winners will not be included on ballot).

#### LIGHTNING POLICY FOR OUTDOOR PRACTICES AND EVENTS

This policy is written using the Guideline 1D from the NCAA Sports Medicine Handbook, The College of William and Mary Model Lightning Policy, National Severe Storm Laboratory materials and local input from the University Police and Athletic Department Personnel.

NCAA Guideline 1D, "Lightning is the most consistent and significant weather hazard that may affect intercollegiate athletics. While the probability of being struck by lightning is extremely low, the odds are significantly greater when a storm is in the area and proper safety precautions are not followed."

#### MISSION STATEMENT

To provide information for which safety measures may be discussed and reported.

#### POLICY PROCEDURES FOR PRACTICE

- 1. Protocol for monitoring weather conditions shall be determined by an Automated Lightning Detection System. For 2013-14, all Conference members agree to utilize Telvent's Weather Sentry Online Platinum lightning and weather management service. In the absence of an Automated Lightning Detection System, protocol for monitoring weather conditions should be determined by the "flash to bang method," which approximately determines the distance of the lightning. Upon seeing the flash of lightning, start counting the seconds until the thunder is heard. Divide the time in seconds by five. For example: 30 seconds between the flash of lightning and the bang from thunder, divided by 5, equals six miles. Another way of determining the distance of the lighting is by using a Skycan Unit (Five-mile distance that National Weather Service suggests you should evacuate.)
- 2. The procedure to remove a team from the practice field is determined by the head coach or certified/licensed athletic trainer. It is the responsibility of these individuals to determine and provide a safe environment at all times for all participants at practice.
- 3. The emergency evacuation procedures for the following sports are as follows:
  - a. Football, Soccer and Track: The evacuation procedure for the practice field is to take the athletes to the nearest shelter. If the situation continues to deteriorate, athletes should proceed inside a safe building.
  - b. Baseball and Softball: The evacuation procedure for the ballparks is the dugouts, which are the nearest structure for safety. If the situation proceeds to deteriorate, take the athletes to the nearest building as an alternative shelter.
  - c. Tennis: The evacuation procedure for tennis courts should be the nearest building to the courts.
  - d. Golf: Follow golf course rules.
- 4. The National Severe Storm Laboratory recommends that activity should not resume for 30 minutes after the last clap of thunder in the area. When it is not raining, lightning has been known to strike 10 miles away. Before releasing the athletes, a call to the National Weather Station for further information about the lightning storm is advised.

#### POLICY PROCEDURES FOR GAMES

- 1. Use the practice procedures for monitoring weather conditions to determine game situation (flash-bang method or Skycan Unit.)
- 2. The procedures to remove a team from a game situation are as follows:
  - a. Football and Soccer: It is the head referee's duty to delay the game due to lightning with game administrator and certified/licensed athletic trainer. If an Automated Lightning Detection System is in place, it shall take precedence over game personnel.

#### LIGHTNING POLICY continued

#### POLICY PROCEDURES FOR GAMES continued

- b. Track & Field and Tennis: It is the duty of the meet director and certified/licensed athletic trainer to delay the track meet. If an Automated Lightning Detection System is in place, it shall take precedence over game personnel.
- c. Baseball and Softball: It is the game administrator, umpires and certified/licensed athletic trainers' responsibility to call a delay of game in the event of a lightning storm. If an Automated Lightning Detection System is in place, it shall take precedence over game personnel.
- d. Golf: The tournament director should check with golf pro regarding golf course's policies (most courses are club affiliated or privately owned). If an Automated Lightning Detection System is in place, it shall take precedence over game personnel.
- e. Fans: Remember your spectators. All spectators, competitors and personnel should go inside the nearest shelter as quickly as possible.

#### OTHER SAFETY FACTORS

- 1. Stay away from tall long objects, trees, metal fences, bleachers, standing pools of waters and open fields.
- 2. If no shelter is available, crouch with only feet touching the ground, close together, and wrap arms around the knees. Keep head as low as possible. DO NOT LIE ON THE GROUND.
- 3. If you feel your hair standing on end, your skin tingle or hear crackling noises, immediately crouch to minimize body surface area.
- 4. Do not use telephones unless it is an emergency (cell phones can be used).
- 5. Lightning strike victims do not carry an electrical charge. CPR is safe to start as soon as possible after a victim is struck. It has been shown to be effective in reviving lightning strike victims who appear to be dead.
- 6. Pay more attention to the lightning that to the rain. It does not have to be raining for lightning to strike.

#### **SUMMARY**

To prevent any weather related incidents, monitor your weather station or another source of information that will give you accurate weather updates. In addition, review practice emergency procedures once a year and be prepared for any weather emergencies.

#### **CONFERENCE SAAC OPERATING CODE**

- 1. <u>Name</u>: The LSC Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (which will also be referred to as the LSC SAAC or the committee) is a committee composed of student-athlete representatives from each Conference member institution. The committee shall be supported by SAAC advisors from each LSC member institution plus the LSC Commissioner and his staff.
- 2. **Purpose**: The LSC SAAC serves to enhance the overall student-athlete experience by acting as a liaison between student-athletes and the administration and by organizing efforts that promote opportunity, protect student-athlete welfare, maintain integrity, and foster a positive student-athlete image. As active participants in the Conference governance structure, the committee members are responsible for representing the viewpoint of student-athletes from their respective campuses, serving as positive role models for their peers and younger athletes, and moving forward the ideals of service and sportsmanship throughout the Conference.
- 3. Membership: The LSC SAAC shall be composed of two representatives from each of the Conference members. Each institution is encouraged to include representation from its sophomore or junior classes to ensure continuity from year to year. The representatives themselves are selected by each institution and any individual who is eligible to serve on the institution's SAAC is eligible to represent that institution on the LSC SAAC. Membership in this committee is a responsibility. Dedication and participation are necessary to maintain membership. Each institution is responsible for submitting the names of its representatives to the Conference Office on a prescribed form no later than October 15th each year. Any student athlete serving on the NCAA National SAAC shall be designated as an ex-officio member of the LSC SAAC in the event the student-athlete is not an institutional representative to the LSC SAAC.
- 4. Officers: The committee shall have two officers: Chair and Vice-chair. The chair and vice-chair shall not be from the same institution. Duties of the Chair shall be: a.) presides over meetings; b.) serves as liaison to the Conference Office; c.) function as spokesperson from the conference SAAC to the national SAAC and other intended parties. Duties of the Vice Chair shall be: a.) presides over meetings when Chair is absent; b.) oversees subcommittees that may be formed as a response to the needs of the conference SAAC; c.) exercises all functions of the Chair in the absence of the Chair; d.) performs all duties which are required of the office by the committee.
- 5. <u>Meetings</u>: The LSC SAAC will meet three (3) times each year. In-person meetings will occur the Monday preceding Thanksgiving and two days in late July for the annual summer retreat, plus one meeting via conference call on the fourth Sunday in March. Additional meetings may be called as necessary by the officers. The Commissioner also may call meetings as he desires. All representatives must attend every meeting unless there is a legitimate excuse. Three (3) unexcused absences will result in dismissal from the committee. Upon this, a new representative will be selected.
- 6. <u>Amendments</u>: The LSC SAAC may make an amendment by two-third's majority vote. The vote is only valid if at least two-thirds of the members are present. Amendment proposals must be motioned and seconded before voting may take place. Upon approval, the proposal will move forward for consideration by successively higher groups within the conference governance structure.
- 7. Non-Discrimination Statement: This committee will not discriminate upon race, age, gender, religion, or sport.
- 8. Function of the SAAC: The LSC SAAC is intended to function in a manner similar to other recognized LSC advisory groups. As such, the committee has the authority to forward recommendations for consideration by successively higher groups within the Conference's governance structure (i.e., athletics administrators, faculty athletics representatives and presidents). The committee will focus most of its attention to those matters and/or issues pertaining to the welfare of student-athletes. The LSC SAAC also serves as a conduit through which issues of concern to LSC student-athletes are communicated to the NCAA National SAAC.
- 9. **Role of Conference Administration**: Members of the conference administration are welcome to sit in on any and all meetings unless the President of the SAAC asks the administration not to be present for an appropriate reason. In this case, only student-athletes will attend the meeting.
- 10. **Voting and Elections**: All executive board-elected positions will be chosen during the last meeting of the year and the term will be for a full scholastic year. An official is elected when he or she receives the most votes during an election. Impeachment of an elected official can take place when two-thirds of the membership vote for impeachment. Two-thirds of the committee must be present for this to take place. If an elected official is impeached, a new election will take place immediately following the impeachment vote. On votes concerning student-athlete issues and the steps that should be taken to deal with these issues, every institution will have one vote and the action of the committee will be what two-thirds (2/3) of the members vote for.
- 11. LSC SAAC Cup: The purpose is to encourage participation in Lone Star Conference SAAC initiatives. The SAAC Cup will be awarded annually with schools to be awarded points throughout the year based on the criteria below and the winner will be the campus SAAC with the most points accumulated by the end of the academic year. Criteria includes: LSC Community Service Month Participation, Make-A-Wish Participation, Conference SAAC Meeting Attendance, Campus SAAC Meetings, SAAC Legislative Grids, other charitable fundraising, and other community service projects. The award shall be a traveling trophy.

#### COMPLIANCE OPERATING CODE

#### **GENERAL**

- Conference Compliance. In the conduct of their athletics programs, the Member Institutions of the Lone Star Conference are fully committed
  to compliance with the rules and regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Conference. Each Member Institution
  accepts the primary responsibility for the administration of rules and regulations, for investigating known or alleged violations at that institution,
  and for taking prompt and effective corrective actions where violations have occurred.
- 2. **Compliance Reporting**. Member institutions are required to submit to the Conference Office annual compliance reports (e.g., Academic Eligibility, Financial Aid, Participation) as prescribed in LSC Bylaw 13 (see pages 33-34).
- Compliance Reviews. To further assist each institution in maintaining institutional control, the Conference, in cooperation with outside
  consulting, shall review each institutional compliance program at least once every five years. The specific procedures for the review shall be
  developed by the Conference.
- 4. **Allegations and Investigations.** Allegations and investigations in matters of compliance with Conference and/or NCAA policies shall be conducted in accordance with LSC Bylaw 10 (see pages 29-31).

#### **ELIGIBILITY**

- 5. **Eligibility Rules.** A student-athlete must comply with appropriate minimum requirements of the NCAA in order to be eligible for athletically-related aid, for practice, and/or for competition in any intercollegiate sport.
- 6. **Certification of Eligibility**. The eligibility of individual student-athletes is to be certified by each institution according to a process approved by the institution's chief executive officer per NCAA Bylaw 14.10.1. The institution shall certify the eligibility of all student-athletes prior to permitting them to represent the institution in intercollegiate athletic competition.
- 7. **National Letter of Intent**. The Conference shall be a participant in the National Letter of Intent Program, and the Member Institutions shall conform to the operating procedures of this program. The Conference office shall be responsible for coordinating the National Letter of Intent. Letters should be filed with the Conference office according to the rules and regulations governing the National Letter program.
- 8. **Medical Hardship Waivers.** Medical hardship waivers will be administered by the Conference office. Information forwarded to the Conference office should include the conference hardship waiver form plus the appropriate contemporaneous medical documentation and team schedules.

#### RULES INTERPRETATIONS

9. NCAA Rules Interpretations. Requests for interpretations of NCAA rules are to be presented to the NCAA through the Conference office, thus creating a common clearinghouse for such information. If, however, an instance arises where time does not permit such action, a request for an interpretation may be made by an institution directly to the NCAA but the Conference office should be notified of the request and response as soon as feasible.

#### SECONDARY VIOLATIONS

10. Secondary Violation Reporting. Secondary violations shall be submitted to the NCAA through the Requests and Self-Reports Online reporting system as they occur and are discovered. Prior to submitting online, secondary violations will be presented to the Conference office for review. A written response to each violation will be provided by the Conference for inclusion in the self-report.

#### COACHES EXAMS

11. **Coaches Certification Exam.** The Conference office will coordinate and distribute the NCAA Coaches Certification Program materials. All testing materials are forwarded to the institution's Faculty Athletics Representative. Institutions are encouraged to administer the test online whenever possible. All test results are to be returned to the Conference office and maintained on file within the Conference office.

#### RECRUITING ETHICS

- 12. **Recruiting Code of Ethics**. One of the most visible areas in intercollegiate athletics is in the recruitment of student-athletes by Member Institutions. Staff members of the athletic departments have the primary responsibility for wholesome conditions and honorable conduct of all individuals participating in the recruitment of student-athletes. Such staff members shall use their best efforts to ensure that the conduct of all individuals engaged in any form of recruitment for their Member Institution conforms to these standards:
  - a. All individuals engaged in the recruitment of prospective student-athletes shall be knowledgeable of and conform to all NCAA and Conference Rules governing recruiting;
  - b. Respect for the free choice of the prospective student-athlete and the student's family are to be acknowledged consistently;
  - c. The National Letter of Intent, including the obligation undertaken by the signing of the prospective student-athlete, shall be fully explained to the prospective student-athlete and his or her family; and
  - d. All discussions of financial aid with the prospect and/or family will be precise as to the qualifying conditions, terms, and duration of the aid.

#### LSC HALL OF HONOR

The Lone Star Conference Hall of Honor, established in 1996, recognizes those outstanding former student-athletes, coaches and administrators who have brought pride and honor to the Conference through their contributions. The honorees, which distinguished themselves in their sport, are selected annually by a panel of LSC Directors of Athletics and Sports Information Directors. Student-athletes and coaches become eligible after five years have elapsed since their tenure at their institution, and no more than three inductees are inducted per year.

#### HALL OF HONOR INDUCTEES (listed alphabetically):

Johnny Bailey, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (2000)

Autry Beamon, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Football (2012)

Amy Bippert Bohensky, Angelo State, Track & Field (2010)

Sid Blanks, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (2002)

Delmer Brown, Texas A&M-Commerce, Coach/Trainer (2000)

Wally Bullington, Abilene Christian, Football/Coach/Administrator (1999)

Sarah Butler Carthel, West Texas A&M University, Volleyball (2008)

Jennifer Clarkson, Abilene Christian, Basketball (2002)

Dr. Bill Crabtree, Texas A&M-Commerce, Coach (2007)

#### James Dearth, Tarleton State University, Football (2013)

Karl Douglas, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (2009)

Kyle Freeman, Angelo State, Football/Track (2003)

Roberto Garza, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football/Track & Field (2011)

Phil George, Angelo State, Coach (1996)

Darrell Green, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (1998)

Ron Harms, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Coach/Administrator (2003)

Ernest Hawkins, Texas A&M-Commerce, Coach (2004)

Jesse Hawthorne, Texas A&M-Commerce, Administrator (1996)

Pierce Holt, Angelo State, Football (2000)

Fred Jacoby, Lone Star Conference, Commissioner (2007)

Arthur James, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Football (2008)

Wes Kittley, Abilene Christian, Track & Field/Coach (2006)

Jo Kuhn, Texas Woman's, Administrator (2002)

B.B. Lees, Eastern New Mexico, Coach/Administrator (1998)

Delloreen Ennis-London, Abilene Christian University, Track & Field (2012)

Harvey Martin, Texas A&M-Commerce, Football (2010)

Sam McCord, Texas A&M-Commerce, Football (2006)

Ed Messbarger, Angelo State, Basketball/Coach (2006)

Wilbert Montgomery, Abilene Christian, Football (1996)

Shirley Morton, Angelo State, Administrator (1997)

Julie Myatt O'Dell, West Texas A&M, Volleyball (2005)

David Noble, Angelo State, Coach (2004)

Fred Nuesch, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Administrator (2005)

Billy Olson, Abilene Christian, Track (1997)

Joshua K. Owusu, Angelo State, Track & Field (2009)

Dr. Don "Doc" Parham, Southeastern Oklahoma, Coach/Administrator (2007)

Jennifer Goble Poyer, Eastern New Mexico, Volleyball/Basketball (2011)

John Randle, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Football (2008)

Richard Ritchie, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (1999)

#### Garner Roberts, Abilene Christian University, Sports Information Director (2013)

Claudia Schleyer, Abilene Christian, Basketball (1998)

Lewis Ingraham "L.I." Smith, Texas A&M-Commerce, Administrator (2005)

Gil Steinke, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Coach (1996)

Gene Upshaw, Texas A&M-Kingsville, Football (1997)

Lloyd Vincent, Angelo State, Administrator (1999)

John "Skip" Wagnon, Central Oklahoma, Administrator/Coach (2004)

#### Clayton Weishuhn, Angelo State University, Football (2013)

Dwight White, Texas A&M-Commerce, Football (2011)

Wade Wilson, Texas A&M-Commerce, Football (2003)

#### LSC MEDIA AWARDS

The Lone Star Conference annually acknowledges the contributions of a sportscaster and sportswriter who has covered the Conference. The awards are selected by the LSC sports information directors each spring. The Kirk Hill Award for Sportswriter of the Year is named in honor of the late Kirk Hill of the Houston Post who won the first award in 1963. The Jake Trussell Award for Sportscaster of the Year is in memory of the late Jake Trussell of Kingsville who broadcast contests for Texas A&M-Kingsville.

| Sports | caster of the Year is in memory of the late Jake Trussell of K | lingsville w | ho broadcast contests for Texas A&M-Kingsville. |
|--------|--|--------------|---|
|        | X HILL AWARD (sportswriter)                                    |              | E TRUSSELL AWARD (sportscaster)                 |
| 2013   | Nick Gholson, Wichita Falls Times Record News                  | 2013         | Grant Boone, ACU Athletics, Abilene             |
| 2012   | David Flores, San Antonio KENS5.com                            | 2012         | Don Elder, ENMU Radio, Portales, N.M.           |
| 2011   | Nick Gholson, Wichita Falls Times Record News                  | 2011         | Bill Huddleston, NSU Radio, Tahlequah, Okla.    |
| 2010   | Nick Eatman, LSC Correspondent                                 | 2010         | Bill Powers, KWFB BOB-FM, Wichita Falls         |
| 2009   | Troy Phillips, Fort Worth Star-Telegram                        | 2009         | Randy Ward, KSAN-TV, San Angelo                 |
| 2008   | Bob Hersom, Daily Oklahoman                                    | 2008         | Jeremy Bryant, KIXY-KKSA, San Angelo            |
|        | Herb Jacobs, Lawton Constitution                               | 2007         | Andy Austin, BOB-FM, Wichita Falls              |
|        | Greg Jaklewicz, Amarillo Globe                                 | 2006         | Jeremy Bryant, KIXY-KKSA, San Angelo            |
| 2007   | Jeremy Heath, Amarillo Globe                                   | 2005         | Ron Newsome, KCUB, Stephenville                 |
| 2006   | J. Scott Russell, Wichita Falls Times Record News              | 2004         | David Bacon, KTAB, Abilene                      |
| 2005   | Bob Colon, Daily Oklahoman, Oklahoma City                      | 2003         | Chuck Edwards, KWEY, Weatherford, Okla.         |
| 2004   | Marjorie Lewis, Dallas Morning News                            | 2002         | Scott Garner, KETR, Commerce                    |
| 2003   | J. Scott Russell, Wichita Falls Times Record News              | 2001         | Doug Smith, KIXY-KKSA, San Angelo               |
| 2002   | Herb Jacobs, Lawton Constitution                               | 2000         | Andy Austin, KAUZ, Wichita Falls                |
| 2001   | Nathan Sanders, Fort Worth Star Telegram                       | 1999         | Phil Woodall, Amarillo Sports Network           |
| 2000   | Wayne Bunch, Tulsa World                                       | 1998         | Phil Woodall, Amarillo Sports Network           |
| 1999   | Nick Gholson, Wichita Falls Times Record News                  | 1997         | Phil Woodall, Amarillo Sports Network           |
| 1998   | J. Scott Russell, Wichita Falls Times Record News              | 1996         | Bill Crawford, KCUB, Stephenville               |
| 1997   | Galen Wellnicki, Corpus Christi Caller-Times                   | 1995         | Randy Lee, KXQZ, San Angelo                     |
| 1996   | Galen Wellnicki, Corpus Christi Caller-Times                   | 1994         | Randy Lee, KXQZ, San Angelo                     |
| 1995   | Galen Wellnicki, Corpus Christi Caller-Times                   | 1993         | Jim Boles, KSEL, Portales, N.M.                 |
| 1994   | Bill Hart, Abilene Reporter-News                               | 1992         | John Hendry, KETR, Commerce                     |
| 1993   | Mike Lee, San Angelo Standard-Times                            | 1991         | John Hendry, KAYJ, San Angelo                   |
| 1992   | Marjorie Lewis, Dallas Morning News                            | 1990         | John Hendry, KAYJ, San Angelo                   |
| 1991   | Mike Lee, San Angelo Standard-Times                            | 1989         | Bill Powers, KETR, Commerce                     |
| 1990   | Mike Lee, San Angelo Standard-Times                            | 1988         | John Gentry, KCLV, Portales, N.M                |
| 1989   | Lance Lahnert, Amarillo Globe                                  | 1987         | Dallas Huston, KPSM, Brownwood                  |
| 1988   | Mike Lee, San Angelo Standard-Times                            | 1986         | Dallas Huston, KPSM, Brownwood                  |
| 1987   | Mike Lee, San Angelo Standard-Times                            | 1985         | Dallas Huston, KPSM, Brownwood                  |
| 1986   | Scott Stinnett, Portales News-Tribune                          | 1984         | Dave McKay, KGKL, San Angelo                    |
| 1985   | Ken Brazzle, Abilene Reporter-News                             | 1983         | Kooter Roberson, KSAM, Huntsville               |
| 1984   | David Claybourn, Greenville Herald-Banner                      | 1982         | Robert Hill, KJCS, Nacogdoches                  |
| 1983   | Bill Hart, Abilene Reporter-News                               | 1981         | John Mark Dempsey, KETR, Commerce               |
| 1982   | Melanie Hauser, Austin American-Statesman                      | 1,01         | Dean Belcher, KETR, Commerce                    |
| 1702   | David Flores, San Antonio Express-News                         | 1980         | Bill Bourland, KTAB-TV, Abilene                 |
| 1981   | Clifford Broyles, San Antonio Express-News                     | 1979         | Randy Zeis, KCTV-TV, San Angelo                 |
| 1980   | Robert Vernon, Abilene Reporter-News                           | 1978         | Robert Hill, KEEE-KJCS, Nacogdoches             |
| 1979   | Curtis Schmidt, Huntsville Item                                | 1977         | Bob Wood, KGKL, San Angelo                      |
| 1978   | Frank Rudnicki, San Angelo Standard-Times                      | 1976         | Phil Ebensberger, KETR, Commerce                |
| 1977   | Clifford Broyles, San Antonio Express-News                     | 1975         | Ron Edwards, KSAM, Huntsville                   |
| 1976   | Bill Hart, Abilene Reporter-News                               | 1974         | Andy Cook, KINE-KPUP, Kingsville                |
| 1975   | James Norman, Fort Worth Star-Telegram                         | 1973         | Dave Martin, KNIT, Abilene                      |
| 1974   | Harry Gage, Dallas Times Herald                                | 1972         | Bill Rust, KGVL, Greenville                     |
| 1973   | Lanny Cravy, San Marcos Record                                 | 1972         | Dallas Huston, KBWD, Brownwood                  |
| 1973   | Emil Tabiabue, Corpus Christi Caller-Times                     | 19/1         | Danas Huston, KDWD, Brownwood                   |
| 1971   | Verle Engerth, Abilene Reporter-News                           |              |   |
| 1971   | George White, Houston Chronicle                                |              |   |
| 1969   | Tommy Anderson, Austin American-Statesman                      |              |   |
| 1968   | Jim McLain, Shreveport Times                                   |              |   |
| 1967   | Bill Stovall, Brownwood Bulletin                               |              |   |
| 1966   | Jake Trussell, Kingsville Record                               |              |   |
| 1900   | Harless Wada Dallas Marring Name                               | 1            |   |

Harless Wade, Dallas Morning News

Mike Wester, Abilene Reporter-News

1965

1964

## **Lone Star Conference**

### Basketball Pass List

| GAME:   | _ at |  |           |
|---|------|--|-----------|
| DATE:   | MEN: | WOMEN:   |           |
| <b>LSC POLICY</b> : In men and women's baske visiting coaches to the host Director of Athle |      | nissions will be placed on a pass list that will be submeast one hour prior to the first game. | iitted by |
| HEAD COACH  |      |  |           |

| HEAD COACH INSTITUTION |   |  |                                     |
|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number                 | Coach or Player's Name<br>(Last, First) | Complimentary Pass List Name (Last, First) | Signature of Recipient upon Receipt |
| 1.                     | (Dusty 1115t)                           | (2005) 2 1150)                             |                                     |
| 2.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 3.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 4.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 5.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 6.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 7.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 8.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 9.                     |   |  |                                     |
| 10.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 11.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 12.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 13.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 14.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 15.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 16.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 17.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 18.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 19.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 20.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 21.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 22.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 23.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 24.                    |   |  |                                     |
| 25.                    |   |  |                                     |

## Lone Star Conference - Football Pass List

| GAME:      | at                                   |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| DATE:      |                                      |  |
|            | typed and listed alphabetically by p | ng institution at LSC regular season football games. Names players' last names, with no more than four tickets per on one day prior to the game. |
| HEAD COACH | INSTITUTION                          |  |

| Coach or Player's Name<br>(Last, First) | Complimentary Pass List Name (Last, First) | Signature of Recipient upon Admission  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | Coach or Player's Name (Last, First)       | Coach or Player's Name (Last, First)  Complimentary Pass List Name (Last, First) |

| Page | of |
|------|----|
|      |    |

# Lone Star Conference Sportsmanship Public Address Announcement

"The NCAA, Lone Star Conference and (Name of University), promote good sportsmanship by its student athletes, coaches and spectators. We request your cooperation by supporting the participants and officials in a positive manner. Profanity, racial or sexist comments or other intimidating actions directed at officials, student athletes, coaches or team representatives will not be tolerated and are grounds for removal from the site of competition. Also, consumption or possession of alcoholic beverages is prohibited."

(FOR INDOOR SPORTS, add) "Artificial noisemakers, air horns, laser pointers and electrical amplification shall not be permitted in the arena."

(FOR SOFTBALL, add) "Artificial noisemakers, air horns, laser pointers and electrical amplification are not permitted at the field."



#### **Championships Code of Conduct**

Congratulations to you and your team on qualifying for a Lone Star Conference championship event. We hope this year's championships experience is one that you will cherish for years to come. Individuals and teams who participate are expected to ensure the event is a positive experience for all participants, fans and volunteers. Participation in an LSC championship event is an accomplishment, but it also is a privilege and should be treated as such.

#### **Conduct Policy Statement**

The Lone Star Conference expects each championship to exhibit the highest level of fair play and good sportsmanship. Accordingly, LSC student-athletes, coaches and administrators are expected to participate in Conference championship events in a manner that promotes character development for all participants, enhances the integrity of higher education, and promotes civility. LSC championship events should adhere to such fundamental values as respect, fairness, civility, honesty and responsibility. These values should be manifest not only in athletic participation, but also in the broad spectrum of activities associated with the championship event. The Conference Office will take strong action in response to any form of misconduct by student-athletes, coaches and/or administrators during the entire championship. This includes criticism of officials and misconduct incidental to the competition.

#### **Misconduct (Inappropriate Conduct)**

Misconduct (Inappropriate Conduct) is defined in LSC Bylaw 9.02. As it pertains specifically to LSC championships events, this shall include any act of dishonesty, unsportsmanlike conduct, unprofessional behavior or breach of law, occurring from the time the championship field is announced through the end of the championship that discredits the event, the Conference, or intercollegiate athletics."

#### **Expectations**

The Director of Athletics at each LSC member institution shall review with its coaches the Conference policies related to misconduct (as explained herein) prior to participation in each Conference championship event. The LSC Championships Code of Conduct is to be discussed and agreed upon by all participants in a championship event. If an act of misconduct occurs during the competition, under normal circumstances, the individual shall be allowed to complete the competition in which he or she is participating at the time of the incident. The Conference Commissioner shall investigate a possible act of misconduct at the conclusion of the day's competition, during a break in the continuity of the championship (i.e., between rounds of a tournament) when no competition is being conducted, or at the conclusion of the championship. However, if the act of misconduct is so flagrant that it obviously violates the principles of fair play and sportsmanship, the Commissioner may immediately withdraw the student-athlete or institutional representative from the competition and conduct the investigation after such action. Other actions of misconduct shall be dealt with in a timely manner by the Commissioner.

#### **Expectations for Student-Athletes, Coaches and Administrators**

- Cooperate and participate in all applicable championship-related activities, ceremonies, and meetings.
- Discuss misconduct and possible consequences with all members of the travel party prior to each championship event.
- Communicate issues and concerns in an honest and timely manner with LSC staff.
- Follow team, university and LSC guidelines throughout all championship-related activities.
- Be respectful of other participants, spectators, coaches, administrators and other individuals at the championship site.
- Abide by state and federal laws, and facility requirements throughout the championship event.
- Display acceptable behavior on and off the playing field to ensure a positive experience for all participants.

#### **Possible Penalties for Misconduct**

In accordance with Bylaw 9.03, the Commissioner may impose any one, or a combination of the following penalties on an institution or any student-athlete or representative of an institution guilty of misconduct that occurs incident to, en route to, from or at the locale of the Conference championship event. The penalties include, but are not limited to:

- Public or private reprimand of the individual;
- Disqualification of the individual from further participation in the LSC championship involved and/or banishment of the individual from participating in one or more subsequent championships of the sport involved;
- Cancellation of payment of the Conference's travel reimbursement (when applicable) to the institution for the individuals involved:
- Banishment of the institution from participation in one or more subsequent championships in which its team in that sport otherwise would be eligible to participate; and/or
- Withholding of all or a portion of the institution's share of revenue distribution;
- Disqualification of an institution for a period of time from serving as host institution for one or more LSC championships.

## **Lone Star Conference Championships Code of Conduct**

As a member of the official travel party, I certify that all guidelines pertaining to the LSC Championships Code of Conduct have been read. By signing below, I agree to abide by the expectations set forth and understand the possible penalties for misconduct.

| Sport:                                    | Institution:  |
|---|---|
| Official Travel Party (to include all stu | ident-athletes, coaches and administrators who will participate in the championship event.) |
| NAME                                      | SIGNATURE   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | <del></del>   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| Head Coach                                | Director of Athletics (or designee)   |
| Team Captai                               | <br>n   |



THE LONE STAR CONFERENCE - WITH NINE MEMBER INSTITUTIONS FROM TEXAS, OKLAHOMA AND NEW MEXICO - IS A COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC CONFERENCE THAT IS COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST IN NCAA DIVISION II.

#### THE LSC COMMITS TO THESE VALUES TO GUIDE DECISIONS AND ACTIONS:

#### **INTEGRITY**

The Lone Star Conference will operate from an ethical frame of reference. We adhere to the highest standard of conduct which is consistent with the overall values of the Conference, its member institutions, the NCAA, and governing bodies for the various sports. We behave with honesty and fairness, promoting justice, admitting errors, and acting in alignment with our asserted mission and values.

#### **TRADITION**

We have experienced unparalleled success in our 82-year history, including 74 NCAA national championships since becoming a Division II member in 1982. The national accolades obtained by LSC student-athletes and coaches solidify our Conference as elite. The rivalries and school spirit exhibited among our member schools are second to none. We have established a legacy of producing notable professional athletes, particularly in football. We pledge to uphold past traditions with a willingness to identify new opportunities to provide student-athletes with a unique and superior experience.

#### **COMMUNITY**

We view activities on LSC campuses, Conference championships, and special events as outlets for giving back to the community. We seek to engage our student-athletes and coaches, along with key campus and Conference personnel, with area businesses, civic organizations, and community members. Each of our member institutions carries a strong presence in the local community and proudly makes a difference in its hometown and surrounding area. For these reasons, the Conference is intentional about involving its various communities in all endeavors.

#### ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

The Lone Star Conference takes pride in academics and seeks to graduate student-athletes at the highest rate. As such, the LSC annually allocates funding for academic support on each member campus and provides continuing education opportunities to former student-athletes. We have established an extensive academic awards program to recognize achievement, including the prestigious Fred Jacoby Academic Athlete of the Year award, which celebrates the top female and male on an annual basis.

#### RESPECT

LSC student-athletes are competitive and passionate on the playing field, yet our member institutions take pride in shaping student-athletes to demonstrate a similar passion for admirable acts of citizenship and good sportsmanship, both inside and outside the athletic setting. We emphasize exceptional character at LSC athletic events, which positions our student-athletes to be role models in university life. We maintain an environment that promotes gender equity and embraces diversity, providing fair and equitable treatment to all student-athletes and staff members. Furthermore, the LSC is committed to respecting all member institutions and making decisions in the best interest of the Conference.

#### COMMITMENT

The LSC is committed to developing the whole person and providing a life in the balance. We are committed to operating in a fiscally responsible manner and developing partnerships that assist in enhancing opportunities for student-athletes. We are committed to recognizing significant achievement and promoting the accomplishments of member institutions. Most importantly, all LSC members are committed to being the best in NCAA Division II.